

**Academic Council Minutes**  
**The University of Southern Mississippi**  
**May 7, 2018**

The Academic Council met at 3:00 p.m. on May 7, 2018, in Thad Cochran Center room 216 with Dr. Luis Iglesias, Chair of the Academic Council, presiding.

The following voting members were present: Ms. Allisa Beck, Dr. Catherine Bomhold, Dr. Sam Bruton, Dr. Westley Follett, Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Ms. Linda Ginn, Dr. Angel Herring, Dr. Joshua Hill, Dr. W. Johnson, Dr. Kevin Kuehn, Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell, Dr. Elaine Molaison, Dr. John Perry, Dr. Elizabeth Tinnon, Dr. Denis Wiesenburg, and Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong.

The following voting members were represented by proxies to constitute a quorum: Dr. Denis Wiesenburg for Dr. Stephen Oshrin, Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong for Dr. Jon Beedle, Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong for Dr. James Magruder, and Dr. Denis Wiesenburg for Dr. Rick Green.

The following non-voting members were present: Dr. Doug Masterson, Dr. Eric Tribunella for Dr. Maureen Ryan, Dr. Kathy Yadrick for Dr. Trent Gould, and Mr. Greg Pierce.

The following guests were present: Ms. Leanne Cadigan, Dr. Bret Calhoun, Dr. David Cochran, Dr. Erich Connell, Ms. Tracy Englert, Dr. Diane Fisher, Mr. Eric Hatcher, Ms. Debby Hill, Dr. Julie Howdeshell, Ms. Kathryn Lowery, Dr. Amy Miller, Dr. Joe Olmi, Ms. Dawn Porter, and Dr. Debbie Stoulig.

1.0 Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m. with Dr. Luis Iglesias presiding.

2.0 Approval of the minutes

Dr. Iglesias presented the April 2, 2018 minutes for approval. Dr. Gillespie moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the April 2, 2018 minutes for approval. The motion passed.

3.0 Adoption of the May 2018 Consent Agenda

Dr. Iglesias presented the May consent agenda for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Gillespie seconded a motion to approve the May consent agenda. The motion passed.

3.1 College of Arts and Letters – No proposals.

3.2 College of Business – No proposals

3.3 College of Education and Psychology – No proposals

3.4 College of Health – No proposals

3.5 College of Nursing – No proposals

3.6 College of Science and Technology

*School of Computing*

Council approved the modifications of CSC 101 and CSC 101L.

*Department of Geography and Geology*

Council approved the modification of GHY 326.

- 4.0 Adoption of the May 2018 Agenda  
Dr. Iglesias presented the May 2018 agenda for approval. Dr. Tinnon moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the May 2018 agenda. The motion passed.
- 5.0 Proposals
- 5.1 College of Arts and Letters  
*Department of Interdisciplinary Studies*  
Dr. Iglesias presented the request to modify the Liberal Studies (Adult Completion) B.L.S. degree plan. The Academic Standards Committee recommended Council approve the modification to the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (Adult Completion) B.L.S. degree plan. The recommendation was accepted.
- 5.2 College of Business – No proposals
- 5.3 College of Education and Psychology  
*Department of Psychology*  
Dr. Iglesias presented the request to add PSY 489. The Intercollegiate Committee recommended Council approve the addition of PSY 489. The recommendation was accepted.
- Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Special Education*  
Dr. Iglesias presented the request to modify CIS 302. The PEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of CIS 302. The recommendation was accepted.
- Dr. Iglesias presented the request to modify IT 365. The PEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of IT 365. The recommendation was accepted.
- Dr. Iglesias presented the request to modify the Special Education BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Special Education BS degree plan. The motion passed.
- 5.4 College of Health  
*Department of Nutrition and Food Systems*  
Dr. Iglesias presented the request to delete the Child Nutrition Program Management certificate. Dr. Tinnon moved and Dr. Burton seconded a motion to approve the deletion of the Child Nutrition Program Management certificate. The motion passed.
- 5.5 College of Nursing – No proposals.
- 5.6 College of Science and Technology  
*School of Construction*  
Dr. Iglesias presented the request to modify the Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan. Dr. Gillespie moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan. The motion passed.
- Dr. Iglesias presented the request to modify the Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan. Dr. Gillespie moved and Dr. Bruton seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

- 6.0 Old Business
  - 6.1 Review intersession courses approval policy  
Dr. Iglesias presented the recommendation from the Academic Standards committee to allow GEC or other active courses offered during the intersession to not require Academic Council approval in advance of the course being offered. The Council accepted the recommendation.
  - 6.2 Planning for AY 2018-2019 membership  
Dr. Gillespie's report is attached.
- 7.0 New Business
  - 7.1 Reorganization Plan for School of Kinesiology  
Dr. Iglesias presented the reorganization plan for the School of Kinesiology. The School will be moving three degree programs to the School of Health Professions and changing the prefix for some of the KIN courses to HPR. Dr. Gillespie moved and Dr. Tinnon seconded a motion to approve these changes. The motion passed. (see attached).
  - 7.2 Academic Standards Policy Revision  
Dr. Iglesias presented the recommendation from the Academic Standards Committee for modifying the probation, probation-continued, and suspension policies and procedures. The recommendation is attached.
- 8.0 Reports
  - 8.1 Chair Report- Dr. Luis Iglesias  
Dr. Iglesias recognized Ms. Linda Ginn for her service to Academic Council over the years and presented her with a plaque.
  - 8.2 Chair-Elect Report – Dr. Jeannie Gillespie  
Dr. Gillespie thanked Dr. Iglesias for his service to the Council this past year and presented him with a plaque.
  - 8.3 Secretary Report-Ms. Linda Ginn  
No report.
  - 8.4 Standing Committees
    - 8.4.1 Academic Standards – Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong  
No report.
    - 8.4.2 Bylaws – Dr. Catherine Bomhold  
No report.
    - 8.4.3 Elections – Dr. Kevin Kuehn  
No report.
    - 8.4.4 General Education – Dr. Sam Bruton  
Dr. Bruton's report is attached.
    - 8.4.5 Intercollegiate – Dr. Denis Wiesenburg  
No report.
    - 8.4.6 Program Reviews – Dr. Jeanne Gillespie  
The Program Review committee will be reviewing the Program Inventory Reports in May and over the summer and expect to have their reports completed by early fall.

- 8.5 SACS/QEP/Alternative Learning – Dr. Doug Masterson/Dr. Julie Howdeshell  
No report.
- 8.6 University Assessment Committee (UAC) Liaison – Dr. Luis Iglesias  
No report.
- 8.7 Professional Education Council Liaison Report – Dr. Kathy Yadrick  
No report.
- 8.8 Online Learning Committee Liaison Report – Dr. Catherine Bomhold  
No report.
- 8.9 General Education Curriculum Assessment Committee (GECAC) – Dr. Beth Tinnon  
No report.
- 9.0 Adjourn  
Dr. Iglesias adjourned the meeting at 4:01 p.m.

---

Greg Pierce, Recording Secretary

---

Luis Iglesias, Chair



ACADEMIC COUNCIL MINUTES SUMMARY

May 7, 2018

**College of Arts and Letters**

*Department of Interdisciplinary Studies*

Modify: Liberal Studies (Adult Completion) BLS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2018. (see attached)

**College of Education and Psychology**

*Department of Psychology*

Add: PSY 489 Psychology Scholars.  
1 hour. Effective fall 2018.

*Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education*

Modify: CIS 302 Classroom Management for Secondary Environments.

To: CIS 302 Classroom Management for Secondary Environments.  
Course description (remove prerequisite).  
Effective fall 2018.

Modify: IT 365 Computer Applications in Education.  
Face to face format.

To: CISE 365 Computer Applications in Education.  
Face to face and online format.  
Effective fall 2018.

Modify: Special Education BS degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., add minimum grade of C requirement.  
Effective fall 2018. (see attached)

**College of Health**

*Department of Nutrition and Food Systems*

Delete: Child Nutrition Program Management certificate.  
Effective fall 2018. (see attached)

**College of Science and Technology**

*School of Computing*

Modify: CSC 101 Computer Science I.  
Face to face format.

To: CSC 101 Computer Science I.  
Face to face and online format.

Effective spring 2019.

Modify: CSC 101L Computer Science I Laboratory.  
Face to face format.

To: CSC 101L Computer Science I Laboratory.  
Face to face and online format.  
Effective fall 2018.

*Department of Geography and Geology*

Modify: GHY 326 Introduction to Meteorology and Weather  
Forecasting.

To: GHY 326 Introduction to Meteorology and Weather  
Forecasting.  
Course description (remove prerequisite).  
Effective fall 2018.

*School of Construction*

Modify: Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan.

To: Architectural Studies BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan.

To: Construction Management BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

**Additional approved items:**

1. Intersession courses approval policy
2. Reorganization for School of Kinesiology
3. Academic Standing Policy Revision

GEC Report, May 2018 Academic Council Meeting.

The GEC reports that at our April 30 meeting, several items were discussed,

At the request of AC Chair Dr. Iglesias, GEC considered whether GEC courses taught in three-week intersession needed to be approved by GEC for the intersession format. After Kathryn Lowery provided relevant background history related to GEC mini-session courses, the committee discussed the issue. The committee approved a motion that the committee monitor WEAVE data for all lower level GEC courses and compare results between intersession and non-intersession courses.

Next, the committee considered plans to review summaries of GEC Assessment starting in 2018-2019. After presentation of the relevant issues by Kathryn Lowery, the committee discussed the issue. The committee voted to require WEAVE submissions for GEC courses on the same dates as other courses, require action plans be submitted at least every other year, create a separate WEAVE field for GEC writing requirement, and require a syllabus from each site and mode of delivery.

The committee approved language to update Section 5.1.2.5 of the Academic Council Bylaws.

Doug Masterson discussed with the committee an issue regarding the course description for BSC 103, which at present prevents students from taking both BSC 103 and BSC 110 or 111.

## **Academic Amnesty**

Undergraduate students who seek admission to The University of Southern Mississippi through the Complete 2 Compete program and enroll in the Liberal Studies (Adult Completion) degree, are eligible for Academic Amnesty. Academic Amnesty withholds all grades of F (or WF) earned prior to readmission from the GPA calculation necessary to be admitted/readmitted and graduate with a minimum GPA of 2.0. In order to qualify, the student must be out of school for at least 24 consecutive months (two full academic years) and have not taken classes at The University of Southern Mississippi or any other institution of higher education during that time. Amnesty does not remove courses from the student's transcript, but excludes those grades earned prior to returning to Southern Miss from use in calculating the student's USM cumulative grade point average. If a student leaves the Liberal Studies (Adult Completion) degree all grades of F waived under the Academic Amnesty program would be recalculated in the student's cumulative GPA.

Students who opt for academic amnesty will have transcripts marked to indicate the grades and semesters covered under the Academic Amnesty policy and students will have to retake all classes necessary to meet general education and major requirements for degree completion. Grade repeat opportunities for courses taken after the amnesty will be available to the student for future use based on the institution's current grade repeat policy.

The Academic Amnesty policy may be used only once during a student's undergraduate academic career and is directly tied to the Complete 2 Compete program and only available to Liberal Studies (Adult Completion) students. This policy applies to all courses taken, including transfer credit. It may adversely impact student financial aid eligibility and may not be honored at other educational institutions. Student must petition for Academic Amnesty prior to admission/readmission into the Liberal Studies (Adult Completion) program.

**IHL Board of Trustees**  
***Policies & Bylaws***

**521 ADULT DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAM**

A. General Policy

The Complete 2 Compete (C2C) Initiative statewide program was developed to encourage Mississippi adults who have completed some college, but earned no degree, to return to college and finish what they started. The Adult Degree Completion Program provides adult learners with a flexible path to a bachelor's degree and is one option for returning students to obtain degree completion through the C2C Initiative. The Adult Degree Completion Program is intended to serve adult learners who have earned at least 90 credit hours but have not completed a baccalaureate degree and have not attended a postsecondary institution in the past twenty-four months based on last date of attendance. The curriculum may be individualized for each adult learner based on coursework completed and career goals.

1) Adult Degree Completion Program

Each IHL institution may offer the Adult Degree Completion Program as an emphasis under an existing baccalaureate program or as a new baccalaureate program. An IHL institution may choose to list discipline-specific concentrations for the programs under the Adult Degree Completion Program on the adult learner's final transcript.

A student may not be enrolled in the Adult Degree Completion Program and another baccalaureate degree program simultaneously. Admission to the Adult Degree Completion Program does not provide for admission to other baccalaureate degree programs at the IHL institutions; however, an institution may choose to allow a transfer path from the Adult Degree Completion Program to another baccalaureate degree program within their institution.

2) Admission to Adult Degree Completion Program

A student is eligible for admission to the Adult Degree Completion Program if he/she has earned at least 90 credit hours but has not completed a baccalaureate degree and has not attended a postsecondary institution in the past twenty-four months based on last date of attendance.

All earned credit for college-level academic credit-bearing work earned before admission into the C2C Initiative may be accepted to satisfy the Adult Degree Completion Program degree requirements. Transfer

## IHL Board of Trustees *Policies & Bylaws*

coursework for which a student earned a grade of “D” may be accepted to satisfy the Adult Degree Completion Program degree requirements. All failing grades (e.g., “F” grades) received before admission to the Adult Degree Completion Program may be disregarded but should count in credit hours attempted to determine financial aid eligibility. Additional requirements may be established by the admitting institution.

### 3) Institutional Policies

- a. Adult learners returning to postsecondary education through the C2C Initiative may choose the Adult Degree Completion Program and only the requirements set forth in this policy may apply. For the Adult Degree Completion Program, additional degree requirements, catalog year requirements, and academic residency requirements may be waived by an institution.
- b. An adult returning to postsecondary education through the C2C Initiative may choose a baccalaureate degree program other than the Adult Degree Completion Program, and institutional policies and degree requirements will apply. Institutional readmission policies will apply to adult learners who choose a baccalaureate program other than the Adult Degree Completion Program.

### 4) Minimum Adult Degree Completion Program Requirements

- a. The minimum number of hours required in the Adult Degree Completion Program is 120 credit hours. Credits earned through prior learning assessment, competency-based education, or regionally-accredited Career Technical programs may be included as part of the 120 hours.
- b. A program grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 must be earned. This may be the only GPA requirement that an adult learner in the Adult Degree Completion Program must satisfy to meet graduation requirements from an IHL institution. Only the credit hours required for the degree will be used to calculate the program GPA.
- c. Of the 120 credit hours required for the Adult Degree Completion Program, minimum requirements are as follows:

General Education Core Curriculum <i>(IHL Policy 512 Core Curriculum)</i>	30 credit hours
Credit in residence at the awarding institution	30 credit hours
Upper-Division Credit	30 credit hours

**IHL Board of Trustees**  
***Policies & Bylaws***

- 5) Financial Holds  
Adult learners with previous financial holds returning through the C2C Initiative must establish a repayment plan with the admitting institution prior to enrolling and registering for classes.
- 6) Tuition and Fees  
Tuition and fees for enrollment in courses will be assessed according to the established tuition and fee schedule at each IHL institution.
- 7) Delivery Format  
The format (e.g., online, accelerated, hybrid, face-to-face) of the courses offered in the Adult Degree Completion Program may be determined by the admitting institution.
- 8) Repeated Courses  
Grades of “F” earned while enrolled in the Adult Degree Completion Program may be repeated to earn a grade that satisfies the Adult Degree Completion Program degree requirements. The highest grade may stand as the official grade, and in that case, only the highest grade earned may be calculated in the Adult Degree Completion Program GPA.
- 9) Prior Learning Assessment and Competency-Based Education  
The Adult Degree Completion Program may integrate prior learning assessment (PLA) and competency-based education (CBE) into university coursework. PLA and CBE credits may apply toward the Adult Degree Completion Program degree requirements.
  - a. PLA credit may include individualized student portfolios, evaluation of corporate and military training, program evaluations, challenge exams, and standardized exams. Credit earned through PLA may count as lower-division or upper-division credit. Credit earned through PLA shall not count toward the 25 percent residency requirement for the degree-awarding institution. The types of PLA accepted may be determined by the IHL institution.
  - b. CBE credit may include demonstrated mastery of competencies embedded into a conventional curriculum comprised of courses (course/credit-based approach) and evaluation of student achievement solely on the demonstration of competencies (direct assessment). In the Adult Degree Completion Program, an institution may accept up to 25 percent of the degree requirements as CBE. This requirement may be waived for institutions that have gained SACSCOC approval to offer an entire program as direct assessment or

**IHL Board of Trustees**  
***Policies & Bylaws***

a hybrid direct assessment competency-based educational program where at least 50 percent of the competency-based program is direct assessment. Credit earned through CBE may count as lower-division or upper-division credit. Credit earned through CBE may count toward the 25 percent residency requirement for the degree-awarding institution. The types of CBE accepted may be determined by the IHL institution.

(BT Minutes, 8/2017)



Liberal Studies (Adult Completion) BLS  
Degree Plan (LSACDBLS)

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM

**GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

01. ENG 101
02. ENG 102

**GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours)**

01. Select 2 courses with labs:  
AST 111/L  
AST 112/L  
BSC 103/L◇  
BSC 110/L◇  
BSC 111/L◇  
BSC 250/L  
BSC 251/L  
CHE 104/L  
CHE 106/L  
CHE 107/L  
GHY 104/L  
GHY 105/L  
GLY 101/L  
GLY 103/L  
MAR 151/L  
PHY 103/L  
PHY 111/L  
PHY 112/L  
PHY 201/L  
PHY 202/L  
PSC 190/L

**GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

01. ENG 203
02. Select 2 courses, 1 History required  
HIS 101  
HIS 102  
PHI 151  
PHI 171  
REL 131

**GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

01. Select 1 course:  
ART 130  
DAN 130  
MUS 165  
THE 100

**GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

01. Select 2 courses:  
ANT 101  
COH 100  
ECO 101  
GHY 101  
PS 101  
PSY 110  
SOC 101

**GEC 06. Mathematics Requirement (3 hours)**

02. Select 1 course:  
MAT 100\*\*\*  
MAT 101  
Higher-level MAT course

**GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (3)**

01. Any WI designated course (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

**GEC 08. Speaking-Intensive Requirement (3)**

01. Any SI designated course (SI)

**GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

01. ~~Select 1 course:~~  
~~BLS 401~~  
~~BLS 491~~ or any Capstone designated course (taken prior to entering Adult Completion)
02. BLS 402 (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*  
~~Must be taken in conjunction with BLS 401 or BLS 491~~

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see page XXX.

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to the major.

For full description of the GEC, see page XXX.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

**DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (4 hours)**

01. ~~Select 1 course:~~ (3 hour)  
~~BLS 401~~  
~~BLS 491~~
02. BLS 402 or any Capstone designated course (taken prior to entering Adult Completion)

**DEG 02. Additional Requirements (XX hours)**

01. Any course at the 300 level or above to meet the 45 hour degree requirement.

**DEG 03. Electives**

01. Choose electives as needed with adviser's approval.  
(See Hours to Degree below.)

HOURS TO DEGREE

120 hours are needed to graduate with a BLS in Liberal Studies (Adult Completion). At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.



(<http://www.usm.edu/>)

explore usm.edu >> (<http://www.usm.edu/>)

academics (<http://www.usm.edu/academics>)

admissions (<http://www.usm.edu/admissions>)

student life (<http://www.usm.edu/student-life>)

news (<http://www.usm.edu/news>)

## Academic Bulletin

2017-2018 Undergraduate Bulletin

### Bulletin Search

Courses

Search Bulletin

Whole Word/Phrase

### Advanced Search

Bulletin Home
Academic Calendar
Introduction
Admission to the University
Student Expenses
Student Financial Aid
Student Life
General Academic Information
General Degree Requirements
Academic Organization
General Education Curriculum
College of Arts and Letters
College of Business
College of Education and Psychology
College of Health
College of Nursing
College of Science and Technology
Center for International

## Special Education (K-12 Licensure), B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)



[Return to: College of Education and Psychology](#)

### Degree Plan (SPCLEDBS)

#### General Education Curriculum

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

- ENG 101 - Composition One 3 hrs.
- ENG 102 - Composition Two 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

Select 2 courses with labs:

- AST 111 - General Astronomy I 3 hrs. AND
- AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- AST 112 - General Astronomy II 3 hrs. AND
- AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 103 - Biology and Society 3 hrs. ◊ AND
- BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory 1 hr ◊
  
- BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory 1 hr.

Education
Federal TRiO Programs
Honors College
University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast
Course Descriptions
Emeritus Faculty
Administration and Faculty
Bulletin User Guide
front entrance
eagle

- BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- CHE 107 - General Chemistry II 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GHY 105 - Land and Water 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab 1 hr.
  
- GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 103 - Introductory Physics 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.

- PSC 190 - Living in a Material World 3 hrs. AND
- PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World 1 hr.

---

**GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- ENG 203 - World Literature 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E. 3 hrs. \*
- HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present 3 hrs. \*
- PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy 3 hrs.
- PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living 3 hrs.
- REL 131 - Comparative Religion 3 hrs.

---

**GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- ART 130 - Art Appreciation 3 hrs.
- DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation 3 hrs.
- MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music 3 hrs.
- THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions 3 hrs.

---

**GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity 3 hrs.
- COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness 3 hrs. \*
- ECO 101 - Basic Economics 3 hrs.
- GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth 3 hrs. \*
- PS 101 - American Government 3 hrs.
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. \*
- SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs.

---

**GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*
- Higher-level MAT course

---

**GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- SPE 442 - Transition/Life Skills: Individuals with Disabilities 3 hrs. (WI) AND
- SPE 442L - Practicum: Transition/Life Skills 1hr. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

---

**GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- CMS 111 - Oral Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 320 - Business and Professional Speaking 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication 3 hrs. (SI)

### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- SPE 480 - Student Teaching: Mild/Moderate Disabilities/Lower Grades 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- SPE 482 - Student Teaching Mild/Moderate Disabilities: Upper Grades 6 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◊ GEC restrictions apply; see here.

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see here.

## **Program Curriculum**

---

### **DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (63 hours)**

---

Must earn a minimum grade of "C" Certain courses are restricted. Gold Card required.

*CISE*

- ~~EE~~ 365 - Computer Applications in Education 3 hrs.
- SPE 121 - Introduction to Disability 3 hrs.
- SPE 400 - Psychology & Education of Exceptional Children 3 hrs.
- SPE 402 - Teaching Students with Diverse Needs 3 hrs.
- SPE 430 - Introduction to Mild/Moderate Disabilities 3 hrs.
- SPE 498 - Families of Individuals with Disabilities 3 hrs.
- SPE 404 - Language and Literacy: Students with Disabilities 3 hrs.
- SPE 470 - Legal Aspects of Special Education 3 hrs.
- CISE 403 - Educational Evaluation of Exceptional Children 3 hrs.

#### **Co-requisite Clinical Experience**

---

- SPE 401 - Systematic Interventions for Challenging Behaviors 3 hrs. AND
- SPE 401L - Practicum Interventions for Challenging Behaviors 1 hr.
  
- SPE 410 - Literacy for Students with Disabilities 3 hrs. AND
- SPE 410L - Practicum: Literacy for Students w/Disabilities 1 hr.
  
- SPE 411 - Mathematics for Students with Disabilities 3 hrs. AND
- SPE 411L - Practicum: Math for Students with Disabilities 1 hr.

- SPE 431 - Teaching Academics to Students with Disabilities 3 hrs. AND
- SPE 431L - Practicum: Teaching Academics 1 hr.
- SPE 442 - Transition/Life Skills: Individuals with Disabilities 3 hrs. AND (WI)
- SPE 442L - Practicum: Transition/Life Skills 1hr. (WI)
- SPE 451 - Classroom and School Management Systems/Strategies 3 hrs. AND
- SPE 451L - Practicum for Classroom Management 1 hr.

### Student Teaching

---

- SPE 480 - Student Teaching: Mild/Moderate Disabilities/Lower Grades 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- SPE 482 - Student Teaching Mild/Moderate Disabilities: Upper Grades 6 hrs. (Capstone)

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (9-24 hours) - *must earn a minimum grade of "C" in each class*

---

- COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness 3 hrs. \*
- GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth 3 hrs. \*
- HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E. 3 hrs. \*
- HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present 3 hrs. \*
- MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. \*

### Select 1 course:

---

- CD 350 - Child Development 3 hrs.
- PSY 270 - Child Psychology 3 hrs.

### Select 1 course:

---

- ENG 330 - Writing and Education 3 hrs.
- ENG 333 - Technical Writing 3 hrs.
- Approved ENG elective

### DEG 03. Electives (12 hours)

---

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. It is highly recommended that candidates select electives that will lead towards subject-area supplemental endorsements. The total number of elective hours for awarding the degree is 12.

- English (9 hours beyond program requirements)
- Social Studies (9 hours beyond program requirements)
- Foreign Language (21 hours beyond program requirements)
- Mathematics (19 hours beyond program requirements)
- General Science (13 hours beyond program requirements)
- Physical Education (21 hours beyond program requirements)

### Hours to Degree

---

122 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Special Education (K-12 Licensure). At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

### Note:

---

Praxis II and PLT tests scores must be reported to Southern Miss PRIOR to graduation.

↩ Return to: College of Education and Psychology

---



---

[Accreditation \(http://www.usm.edu/about/accreditation\)](http://www.usm.edu/about/accreditation) | [Contact \(http://www.usm.edu/contact\)](http://www.usm.edu/contact) | [Employment \(http://www.usm.edu/employment-hr\)](http://www.usm.edu/employment-hr)  
| [Privacy & Legal \(http://www.usm.edu/about/privacy\)](http://www.usm.edu/about/privacy)

©2013 The University of Southern Mississippi. All rights reserved. | [601.266.1000 \(tel:601.266.1000\)](tel:601.266.1000) | AA/EOE/ADA

All [bulletins \(/misc/catalog\\_list.php?catoid=17\)](/misc/catalog_list.php?catoid=17) © 2018 University of Southern Mississippi. Powered by the [Acalog™ Academic Catalog Management System™ \(ACMS™\) \(http://www.acalog.com\)](http://www.acalog.com).  
[Mobile Site \(http://m.catalog.usm.edu/index.php?theme\)](http://m.catalog.usm.edu/index.php?theme).

**Appendix 16: Intent to Offer, Modify, or Delete Certificate\* Program  
(Submit Appendix 16 in both PDF and Word Document Formats)**

<b>Institution: The University of Southern Mississippi</b>					
<b>Date of Implementation:</b> November 2, 2009 11/26/2012 – IHL Inventory		<b>Six Digit CIP Code:</b>  51.3101		<b>Total Credit Hours:</b>  12	
<b>Program Title as will Appear on Academic Program Inventory:</b> Child Nutrition Program Management (UG) CP18					<input type="checkbox"/> Offer <input type="checkbox"/> Modify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b> Nutrition & Food Systems			<b>Institutional Contact:</b> <b>Phone:</b> <b>Email:</b>		
<b>Vocational Certificate:</b>		<b>Credit Bearing Program:</b>		<b>Title IV Financial Aid Eligible:</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Which of the following best describes the certificate program:</b>					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pre-Baccalaureate (Less than 1 Year)	Undergraduate program with duration less than one academic year; designed for completion in less than 30 credit hours			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pre-Baccalaureate (At Least 1 Year)	Undergraduate program with duration at least 1 year; designed for completion in at least 30 hours; does not meet requirements for Associate's or Bachelor's degrees			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Post-Baccalaureate	Program designed beyond the baccalaureate degree but does not meet the requirements for a master's degree			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Post-Master's	Program designed beyond the master's degree but does not meet the requirements for a doctoral degree			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	Other certificate program not meeting one of the four criteria above.			
<b>Program Summary:</b> The Child Nutrition Program Management (UG) certificate was developed to respond to the need for qualified individuals in the National School Lunch Program. The certificate was intended to allow for both continuing education opportunities and to establish and employ as qualified to assume management positions within the program. The undergraduate certificate targeted individuals who either did not have a college degree or did not want to complete the coursework at the graduate level. Enrollments have remained flat, with the exception of a slight increase in 2015. Additionally, the current faculty do not have the expertise to teach all of the required courses in the curriculum, and adjuncts are routinely used to deliver the curriculum.					
_____ <b>Institutional Contact Signature</b>			_____ <b>Date</b>		
_____ <b>Chief Academic Officer Signature</b>			_____ <b>Date</b>		
*Certificate programs added to the Academic Program Inventory must be credit-bearing and be vocational in nature with some					



professional benefit to program completers. Undergraduate certificates are eligible for Title IV financial aid programs. Certificate programs that are not credit-bearing or are lifelong learning in nature (i.e. photography, travel, etc.) with no professional component should not be included in the Academic Program Inventory.

**Appendix 9a: Modifications to Existing Degree Program Proposal  
(Renaming)  
(Submit Appendix 9a in both PDF and Word Document Formats)**

<b>Institution:</b>			
<b>Date of Implementation:</b> July 1, 2018	<b>Present Six Digit CIP Code(s):</b> 15.0101	<b>New Six Digit CIP Code:</b> 04.0902	
<b>Present Program Title(s) as Appear(s) on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b> Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering Technology		<b>New Program Title as will Appear on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b> Bachelor of Science in Architectural Studies	
<b>Degree(s) to be Awarded:</b> BS		<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b> 120	
<b>List any institutions within the state offering similar programs:</b> NONE. The only program of study in architecture is Mississippi State which offers a 5-year B-Arch, a professional degree for licensure.			
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b> School of Construction and Design		<b>Institutional Contact:</b> Dr. Erich Connell <b>Phone:</b> (601) 266-6782 <b>Email:</b> erich.connell@usm.edu	
<b>Number of Students Enrolled in Last Six Years:</b>		<b>Number of Graduates Expected in Next Six Years:</b>	
Year One	66	Year One	8
Year Two	61	Year Two	12
Year Three	71	Year Three	15
Year Four	71	Year Four	17
Year Five	67	Year Five	20
Year Six	65	Year Six	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Program Summary:</b>			
<p>The current architectural program within the School of Construction is called Architectural Engineering Technology. The degree title originated in 1960 as Architectural Drafting and changed to Architectural Technology a few years later. At the time, this degree matched the needs and expectations of the architectural industry; this degree could also lead to licensure until 1987 when the laws regarding licensure changed. The program changed beginning in 1984 when additional design courses were added and fewer specific technical courses were collapsed. Our degree currently features six studio courses, with two that are that are taught outside of our program in the Department of Art and Design. Furthermore, the current architectural degree program shares 66% of its course work with construction (Construction Engineering Technology), making it a Design-Build oriented program. The architectural curriculum provides the construction program of +300 students with a unique advantage of being aligned with design more so than a traditional construction program. Changing the name will have greater recognizability and attract additional potential students. Upon graduation, students in this degree will have greater options than they historically had with the program name Architectural</p>			

Engineering Technology, serving in the role of a team member instead of a supporting member in the Design-Build sector. Because the name Architectural Studies is recognized more clearly than Architectural Engineering Technology, students have more opportunities to continue their education at an accredited program of Architecture, such as Mississippi State University (MSU) with less remedial or leveling classes.

In the past, 95% of our students who pursued architectural licensure left the state of Mississippi to get their professional degrees. This degree option will improve the retainment of those who might otherwise leave the state and could go to Mississippi State University's professional degree program. The degree title is a better representation of the curriculum focus and more aligned with a pre-Architecture program. This degree name change will increase students' employment opportunities due to the recognition of the degree. USM was recently cited by the CEO/President of the DBIA, Lisa Washington as "...a great example of promoting design-build done right and best practices in design-build, along with collaboration and integration of programs from both the architectural and construction". BS-Architectural Studies better aligns with our Design-Build focus of the shared curriculum of the current architecture and construction courses at USM.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Academic Officer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Institutional Executive Officer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Institution: University of Southern Mississippi**

1. Describe how the proposed modification fits within the mission of the institution.

A name change will highlight a unique feature of our program that is currently not available in Mississippi. We are also following the trends of industry where architects and construction companies are partnering into professional relationships as Design-Build firms and practitioners.

2. Is this modification unnecessarily duplicative of other programs within the System?

No, we are simply highlighting what is the unique relationship between the two programs within the School of Construction and Design.

3. Describe the anticipated institutional impact including any research efforts associated with this program.

We will continue with the same initiatives as we have historically, i.e., pre-architectural education but now expand into a new growth area of the business and practice of Design-Build.

4. Are there any anticipated budget savings associated with the proposed modification?

Yes, we will not pursue ETAC-ABET accreditation, thereby saving in cost of annual fees, and the time and management of personnel to maintain the accreditation. We are instead pursuing endorsements of professionals and industry related companies and firms. We are looking into options of National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) accreditation and Design Build Institute of America (DBIA) endorsements.

5. Are there any changes to the educational objectives of the degree program associated with the proposed modification?

We are developing a professional certification course that will yield an Associate Design-Build designation option that bridges our two programs of study in the School, construction + architecture.

6. Are there any changes to the curriculum of the degree program associated with the proposed modification?

None; changes to the program have been made in the previous three to four years.

7. Describe how the proposed modification will affect program faculty.

The proposed modification will not have any negative effect. With the name change, we will likely draw upon a larger pool of faculty related to program identity. The clarity of purpose and program will help our visibility and recruitment of students.

8. Describe the evaluation process which led to the request for the proposed modification.

We consulted Industry Advisory Council members (IAC), surveyed Design-Build companies and organizations. The change will better identify the program of study and career options available to graduates from this program.

**Appendix 9a: Modifications to Existing Degree Program Proposal  
(Renaming)  
(Submit Appendix 9a in both PDF and Word Document Formats)**

<b>Institution:</b>			
<b>Date of Implementation:</b>	<b>Present Six Digit CIP Code(s):</b>	<b>New Six Digit CIP Code:</b>	
July 1, 2018	15.1001	52.2001	
<b>Present Program Title(s) as Appear(s) on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b>		<b>New Program Title as will Appear on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b>	
Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering Technology		Bachelor of Science in Construction Management	
<b>Degree(s) to be Awarded:</b>		<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b>	
Bachelor of Science		120	
<b>List any institutions within the state offering similar programs: NONE, the only other 4-year degree program is in Mississippi State University, and it is a Bachelor of Science in "Building Construction Science" with a studio based (vertical courses) program of education.</b>			
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s): School of Construction and Design</b>		<b>Institutional Contact: Dr. Erich Connell</b> Phone: (601) 266-6782 Email: erich.connell@usm.edu	
<b>Number of Students Enrolled in Last Six Years:</b>		<b>Number of Graduates Expected in Next Six Years:</b>	
Year One	244	Year One	50
Year Two	240	Year Two	55
Year Three	285	Year Three	55
Year Four	318	Year Four	60
Year Five	370	Year Five	60
Year Six	368	Year Six	60
<b>Total</b>	<b>1825</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>340</b>
<b>Program Summary:</b>			
<p>The current construction program is called Construction Engineering Technology, it does not have a direct benefit to Mississippi students. Name recognition is greater with "Construction Management" (CM). We have within our degree; 5 business or management courses that are taught outside of our program and are not typical of an Engineering Technology program, thereby "understating" a strength of our program with the current name. There will be no reduction in courses that use technology but one less economics course; <u>AEC 390 Engineering Economics</u>, that we currently teach and this will not impact the students' employment opportunities. The Construction Management title is a more accurate representation of our degree and should increase our ability to recruit students into the program. CM aligns better with our Design-Build orientation of the shared curriculum of the current architecture and construction courses at USM.</p> <p>This change will allow us to focus on one accrediting body, saving USM time and money.</p>			

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Chief Academic Officer Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Institutional Executive Officer Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

**Institution: University of Southern Mississippi**

1. Describe how the proposed modification fits within the mission of the institution.

Accredited by American Council of Construction Education since 1985, we represent the construction management industry by virtue of the fact that our students enter into and develop career paths that are related to management of the construction process, supervise the personnel on a construction site, manage financial resources in a construction project and assure quality and safety of projects.

2. Is this modification unnecessarily duplicative of other programs within the System?

No, we are not establishing a new program but representing our educational program with a more relevant terminology that the industry and public will better understand.

3. Describe the anticipated institutional impact including any research efforts associated with this program.

We will continue with the same initiatives as we have historically, in areas of productivity, construction processes, and technical and engineering understanding of the construction materials, processes and people working in this industry.

4. Are there any anticipated budget savings associated with the proposed modification?

Yes, we will not pursue two accreditations, thereby saving in cost of annual fees, and the time and management of personnel to maintain two accreditations. The ETAC-ABET accreditation does not have a direct benefit to the residence Mississippi students, unless they leave the state.

5. Are there any changes to the educational objectives of the degree program associated with the proposed modification?

One course will be eliminated, and improve student's ability to graduate in 4 years, and with a more flexible option for electives related to the Construction Management industry. People skills (leadership) equipment (related to materials) and process management related technologies; Revit, Procore, PlanGrid, Timberline, and or an equivalent technologies.

6. Are there any changes to the curriculum of the degree program associated with the proposed modification?

Elimination of one course; AEC 390 Engineering Economics and the advanced math requirement that can be replaced with a more management and industry preferred and needed technical competency.

7. Describe how the proposed modification will affect program faculty.

Will not have any effect. With the name change we will likely draw upon faculty more related to the Construction Management programs of education in our recruitment of faculty in the future. The clarity of purpose and program will help our visibility.

8. Describe the evaluation process which led to the request for the proposed modification.

Consulted Industry (IAC), surveyed the companies that came to the USM career fair, and watched the trends of growing programs and demands across the US. They are more people and management oriented than Engineering Technology programs and viewed as having greater currency in the marketplace of programs of constructions education.

## Mini-Sessions

### **November 5, 2007**

Approval process for GEC courses taught in mini-session. Dr. Hartsell stated that any GEC courses taught during the mini session will be brought before the Academic Council. The council will need to look at assessment procedures as well as the syllabi in order for a course to be approved. Dr. Hartsell requested Academic Standards write a proposal for the council to submit to department chairs and deans.

### **December 3, 2007**

On the issue of initial approval of GEC mini-session courses the Academic Standards Committee recommends that the following policy statement be adopted.

"Departments that plan to offer GEC courses in the mini-sessions must bring forward to Academic Council a copy of the syllabus for the proposed course. In addition to the syllabus, the department must provide a statement of how the course will ensure the same "quality" as one offered during the regular term. The syllabus and the statement of quality must be submitted to Academic Council one semester prior to the mini-session during which the proposed course will be offered. GEC mini-session courses must also be approved by the department's faculty and College Council prior to being submitted to Academic Council for approval. This policy will go into effect beginning with any mini-session course being proposed for initial instruction during the spring 2008 intersession. In addition, min-session courses which have been offered in the past that will be offered during or any time later than the spring 2008 intersession must also be submitted for approval."

6.3 Approval process for GEC courses taught in mini-session.

-No discussion.

### **March 3, 2008**

Department of Geography & Geology Dr. Hartsell presented the request to approve GHY 104 and GHY 104L for Mini-session format. Dr. Biesiot moved and Dr. Young seconded a motion to approve GHY 104 and GHY 104L for Mini-session format. The motion passed.

### **April 7, 2008**

Department of Anthropology and Sociology Dr. Hartsell presented the request to approve SOC 101 for mini-session format. Dr. Forster moved and Dr. Barry seconded a motion to approve SOC 101 for mini-session format. The motion passed.

Dr. Hartsell presented the request to approve ART 130 for mini-session format. Dr. Oshrin moved and Dr. Lux seconded a motion to approve ART 130 for mini-session format. The motion passed.

*School of Music:* Dr. Hartsell presented the request to approve MUS 365 for mini-session format. Dr. Forster moved and Dr. Perkins seconded a motion to approve MUS 365 for mini-session format. The motion passed.



*Department of Political Science, International Development and International Affairs:* Dr. Hartsell presented the request to approve PS 101 for mini-session format. Dr. Lux moved and Dr. Green seconded a motion to approve PS 101 for mini-session format. The motion passed

Dr. Hartsell presented the request to approve PLS 490 for mini-session format. Dr. Forster moved and Dr. Lux seconded a motion to approve PLS 490 for mini-session format. The motion passed.

*Department of Theatre and Dance:* Dr. Hartsell presented the request to approve THE 100 for mini-session format. Dr. Young moved and Dr. Lux seconded a motion to approve THE 100 for mini-session format.

*Department of Psychology:* Dr. Hartsell presented the request to approve PSY 110 and PSY 360 for mini-session format. Dr. Green moved and Dr. Forster seconded a motion to consider PSY 110 and PSY 360 for mini-session format as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Forster moved and Dr. Oshrin seconded a motion to approve PSY 110 and PSY 360 for mini-session format.

### **May 2007 Final Chair's Report**

Next year, I anticipate Academic Council to become heavily involved in:

(1)Overseeing assessment of courses, programs, and instruction.This will be a continuing effort for members of Academic Council. Faculty, staff, and administrators need to be reminded that meeting certain learning outcomes and standards specified by the program is an important step of ensuring quality education to the students at Southern Miss. Continuous review of course and program proposals is vital toward proper assessment and curriculum improvement.

(2) Restructuring of the General Education Program (GEC). IHL has been exploring ways to manage how the General

Education Curriculum is being interpreted by various higher education institutions in Mississippi. The GEC standing committee, as well as members of Academic Council, will be heavily involved during this restructuring effort. Maintaining consistency and reducing course hours required for the GEC will become two major issues as Academic Council and other interested bodies revisit the GEC at Southern Miss.

(3) Ensuring that programs meet and address quality standards. This will always be an important role for Academic Council. Evaluating alternative delivery methods (e.g., distance learning, mini-sessions, compressed courses, hybrid) and dual-campus offerings. Because more programs and courses are transitioning toward alternative delivery formats, assessing quality will be a major concern for Academic Council. Making sure that the instructor, staff, and department are ready to offer such courses needs to be periodically assessed. Also, because there is interest to offer identical degree programs on more than one campus, ensuring consistency of course content, instructional strategies, delivery modes, and the availability of comparable resources (e.g., library access) will become major concerns during decision-making.

Thus, to the future members of Academic Council (and past), please continue your efforts in making Southern Miss a great place to obtain a quality education, and to continue striving in assessing AND reassessing programs/courses for excellence and appropriateness. Your jobs are never done!

Thank you.

Taralynn Hartsell, Academic Council Chair 2007-2008

## **December 1, 2008**

*Department of Psychology* Dr. Walker presented the request to approve the mini-session format for PSY 361 and PSY 418. Dr. Barry moved and Dr. McNeese seconded a motion to request approval of the mini-session format for PSY 361 and PSY 418 as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Hauer moved and Dr. Barry seconded a motion to approve the mini-session format for PSY 361 and PSY 418 for the spring 2009 semester only. The motion passed. Council is requesting that in order to continue offering the mini-session format for future semesters, the Department of Psychology will need to resubmit the proposal.

## **November 20, 2008**

Report to Academic Council

From the Academic Standards committee

Report compiled by Daniel Capper, committee chair

November 20, 2008

### Issue #1:

We have been charged by Academic Council to find standards for the acceptance or non-acceptance of GEC courses taught in non-traditional schedules. Such non-traditional courses include courses taught mini-sessions, five-week summer sessions, three week sessions, and weekends-only sessions. The Academic Standards committee proposes the following criteria for acceptance of these courses:

To approve a GEC course (GEC 01-09) for offering in a non-traditional term, Academic Council requires:

- 1) a description of course GEC student learning outcomes and a detailed description of course activities for all non-traditional course proposals. This includes a syllabus for the course as taught in regular semesters, if one is available.
- 2) that in-class activities be appropriate for achieving stated GEC student learning outcomes.
- 3) that course readings and similar assignments be appropriate for achieving stated course GEC student learning outcomes.
- 4) that graded assignments be appropriate for achieving stated course GEC student learning outcomes.
- 5) that if the course is taught in regular semesters, the non-traditional version of the course must be substantially similar to the version of the course as taught in a regular semester.
- 6) that after a GEC course has been taught in the non-traditional three times, findings relevant to achieving GEC student learning outcomes from non-traditional sections must be compared to findings derived from regular session sections of the course. Should the non-traditional version of the course fail to compare favorably to the regular session version in terms of these findings, Academic Council retains the right to rescind course approval for the non-traditional version of the course.

**April 7, 2008**

**Recommendations of the Ad Hoc Distance Education Committee  
Academic and Graduate Councils**

1. Variable topics courses, including seminars, special problems, and independent study courses, must have initial approval for online delivery but do not have to seek approval by the Councils for each change of topic.
2. Faculty must have received training in the Web-based course management system before teaching an online course. Faculty members now teaching online courses are exempted from this requirement.
3. The decision whether variable topics courses, independent study, special problems, thesis and dissertation courses should be changed and approved to an online course format should be left up to the individual department.
4. If a student can obtain more than 50% of the major requirements through online courses, regardless of whether those courses are in or outside the department, the program must seek approval by the College Council and Academic Council to be offered as an online undergraduate program (the over 50% criteria does not pertain to GEC courses).
5. A department must seek approval as an online graduate program if a student can take more than 50% of the degree requirements through online graduate courses.
6. A question should be added to the Add Course and Modify Course approval forms that addresses whether the program will become over 50% online with approval of that particular course.
7. Courses that consist of more than 50% online delivery are classified as online courses and must be approved as such.
8. Courses designated as online must use the University Web-based course management system or must have an alternative delivery system approved by the Provost.
9. Online courses must have the X section designation or exceptions must be approved by the Provost.
10. The Academic and Graduate Councils should initiate a process whereby courses using alternative instructional delivery methods (e.g., eight week, five-week, Saturday, mini-session) be reviewed over time.

Members of the committee were Dr. Taralynn Hartsell, Dr. Elizabeth Haynes, Dr. Steve Oshrin, Dr. David Walker representing Academic Council and Dr. Ann Blackwell, Dr. Denise Brown, Dr. Sharon Rouse representing Graduate Council

**November 11, 2013**

General Education – Dr. Emily Yowell Dr. Yowell reported the GEC committee is working to clarify the articulation agreements we hold with the Mississippi Community & Junior Colleges. Our committee is tasked with creating a standard set of courses accepted for the USM GEC. Thus far the committee has voted to take a transfer-friendly approach to courses accepted from our MS CC/JC transfer students by accepting most courses offered at the CC/JC that align with our USM GEC courses. Additionally, the committee is preparing a list of recommended courses that will represent those CC/JC courses that best align with the USM GEC. In the near future, the GEC committee plans to discuss alternative approaches (e.g., online, mini sessions) to teaching GEC courses at USM.

## **Guidelines for Proposals 2015-2016**

### *NEW COURSE PROPOSALS*

6. If the instructional format differs from the traditional meeting schedule, please include in the rationale a statement on how this course will meet the required contact minutes. (Non-traditional format includes but is not limited to Mini Sessions, Executive Format, and Study Abroad). Provide a rationale for number of credit hours indicated on the course form based on U.S. Department of Education definition of a Credit Hour. Include both in-class time and out-of-class activities/ study time. Online courses and courses taught in non-traditional formats will need to provide sufficient explanation for how the course will meet the Credit Hour definitions provided.

### **February 2, 2015**

General Education – Dr. Emily Yowell

Dr. Yowell reported the GEC Committee Report:

GEC Committee voted to reaffirm the policy that all GEC courses taught in an alternative format, which includes mini-sessions, must be approved to be taught in that format by the GEC Committee and Academic Council.

The GEC Committee voted to no longer support proposals for teaching Capstone and Writing Intensive courses in mini-session format.



THE UNIVERSITY OF  
SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

**COPY**

COLLEGE OF HEALTH

118 College Drive #5040 | Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001

Phone: 601.266.5253 | Fax: 601.266.5790 | www.usm.edu/health

November 17, 2017

To: Office of the Provost  
c/o Dr. Amy Miller, Vice Provost

From: LeAnne Cadigan, College of Health *LCadigan 11/17/17*  
Eric Hatcher, Institutional Research *EHatcher 17 Nov 2017*

Through: Dr. Trent Gould, Dean, College of Health *TEG 11/17/17*  
Dr. Kathy Masters, Dean, College of Nursing *KMasters 11/17/17*

Re: Reorganization Plan for School of Kinesiology (Fall 2018)

Per our discussion on Thursday, November 16, 2017, Eric Hatcher and I were tasked with developing a plan to facilitate the upcoming split of degrees within the current School of Kinesiology. Specifically, the University Academic Reorganization Plan has the following active undergraduate Academic Plans (and related courses) being moved to the newly created School of Health Professions (Department of Rehabilitation Sciences) within the College of Nursing and Health Professions:

- Athletic Training BS
- Kinesiology (Kinesiotherapy) BS \*currently an emphasis in Kinesiology BS\*
- Recreation (Therapeutic Recreation) BS \*currently an emphasis in Recreation BS\*

We believe that the plan we have developed makes the move as seamless as possible and allows the new College of Nursing and Health Professions to take ownership of the degree plans and related courses without disruption to students. The plan uses existing program, plan, and course prefix codes and only requires the creation of two new program codes (UKIN/GKIN) to which the remaining Kinesiology degree plans will be assigned. With that said, because the split is mandated by the reorganization and because we are not proposing any changes to the affected degree plans and related courses, we are seeking Provost approval to proceed with the plan as follows:

Effective Fall 2018

- 1) The Program Codes UHPR and GHPR, which previously represented Human Performance and Recreation, was renamed to Kinesiology in 2015. Under the new organizational structure, HPR will be renamed to HHealth Professions and Rehabilitation Sciences and will house the three degrees listed above. This will allow the degree plans to keep current Program and Plan coding, which means that course substitutions currently in the system will not be affected.
- 2) These three degrees own ninety-two courses, which are currently prefixed KIN (and were previously prefixed HPR or THY). Rather than creating new prefixes for these 92 courses, they will be returned to their original HPR or THY prefix. Returning to the HPR and THY prefixes maintains course history and maintains continuity for students currently enrolled in the affected degree plans. Those courses remaining in the new School of Kinesiology and Nutrition will keep the current KIN course prefix.

- 3) Degree Plans and Semester-x-Semester Guides in the 2018-2019 Bulletin will be updated to reflect the changes above (e.g. course prefixes and numbers and rearrangement of certain courses to present the appropriate order of courses).
- 4) Course Descriptions and Pre/Corequisites (SOAR and Bulletin) will be updated to reflect course prefix changes (as mentioned above) and to allow appropriate course registration.
- 5) Create new Program Codes for the remaining Kinesiology degree plans, specifically, UKIN and GKIN. The current Plan Codes will remain the same.

If the proposal is approved, we will present this memo to Academic Council and Graduate Council for their records and will proceed with making the changes as outlined above. Should you have any questions or concerns, please contact Eric Hatcher (6-5788) or me (6-5572).

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

**University of Southern  
Mississippi**

2018-2019  
~~2017-2018~~ Undergraduate Bulletin  
REORG

---

**Athletic Training, B.S. Degree Requirements**

---

**Degree Plan (ATHTRNGBS)**

---

**General Education Curriculum**

---

**GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

---

- ENG 101 - Composition One 3 hrs.
- ENG 102 - Composition Two 3 hrs.

**GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)**

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- AST 111 - General Astronomy I 3 hrs. AND
- AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- AST 112 - General Astronomy II 3 hrs. AND
- AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 103 - Biology and Society 3 hrs. ◊AND
- BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory 1 hr. ◊
  
- BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I 3 hrs. ◊AND
- BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory 1 hr. ◊
  
- BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II 3 hrs. ◊AND
- BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory 1 hr. ◊
  
- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. \* AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. \* AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. AND

- CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr.
- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr.
- CHE 107 - General Chemistry II 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 hr.
- GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1 hr.
- GHY 105 - Land and Water 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab 1 hr.
- GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
- GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
- MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 103 - Introductory Physics 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs.  
AND
- PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
- PSC 190 - Living in a Material World 3 hrs. AND
- PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- ENG 203 - World Literature 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---



- HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E. 3 hrs.
- HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present 3 hrs.
- PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy 3 hrs.
- PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living 3 hrs.
- REL 131 - Comparative Religion 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- ART 130 - Art Appreciation 3 hrs.
- DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation 3 hrs.
- MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music 3 hrs.
- THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity 3 hrs.
- COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness 3 hrs.
- ECO 101 - Basic Economics 3 hrs.
- GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth 3 hrs.
- PS 101 - American Government 3 hrs.
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. \*
- SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs. \*

#### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

- MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning 3 hrs. \*\*\*
  - MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*
- Higher-level MAT course\*

#### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- ~~HPR~~ • ~~KIN 378~~ - Rehabilitation of Sports Injuries 3 hrs. (SI/WI)
- ~~HPR~~ • ~~KIN 378L~~ - Rehabilitation of Sports Injuries Laboratory 1 hr.  
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites

#### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- ~~HPR~~ • ~~KIN 378~~ - Rehabilitation of Sports Injuries 3 hrs. (SI/WI)
- ~~HPR~~ • ~~KIN 378L~~ - Rehabilitation of Sports Injuries Laboratory 1 hr.

#### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- ~~HPR~~ • ~~KIN 479~~ - Athletic Training Capstone 3 hrs. (Capstone)  
Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites

**Note:**

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

**Program Curriculum**

**Prerequisites for Athletic Training**

◆ Each course must be completed with a minimum grade of "C". A 2.8 cumulative GPA is required for application to the Athletic Training program.

- GEC requirement courses [BSC 250/BSC 250L](#), [BSC 251/BSC 251L](#), [MAT 101](#), and [PSY 110](#), (Hours included in GEC hours)
- ~~KIN 218 - Athletic Training and Therapeutic Terminology~~ 1 hr.
- ~~KIN 219 - Introduction to Athletic Training~~ 3 hrs.

HPR  
HPR

**DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (73 hours)**

HPR  
HPR

- ~~KIN 218 - Athletic Training and Therapeutic Terminology~~ 1 hr. ◆
- ~~KIN 219 - Introduction to Athletic Training~~ 3 hrs. ◆
- ~~KIN 301 - Kinesiology~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~KIN 308 - Exercise Physiology~~ 3 hrs. AND
- ~~KIN 308L - Exercise Physiology Laboratory~~ 1 hr.

56  
MOVE TO DEG.02 Add RQs  
Removed from program / Feb. 16

HPR

- ~~KIN 311 - Athletic Training Emergency Care~~ 3 hrs. AND
- ~~KIN 311L - Athletic Training Emergency Care Laboratory~~ 1 hr.

HPR

- ~~KIN 319 - Organization and Administration of Athletic Training Programs~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~KIN 354L - Introduction to Athletic Training Clinical~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~KIN 355L - Athletic Training Clinical I~~ 4 hrs.
- ~~KIN 371 - Injury Care and Prevention for Athletic Trainers~~ 3 hrs.

HPR

- ~~KIN 372 - Athletic Training Therapeutic Modalities~~ 3 hrs. AND
- ~~KIN 372L - Athletic Training Therapeutic Modalities Laboratory~~ 1 hr.

HPR

- ~~KIN 374 - Athletic Training Clinical Examination and Diagnosis I~~ 3 hrs. AND
- ~~KIN 374L - Athletic Training Clinical Examination and Diagnosis I Laboratory~~ 1 hr.

HPR

- ~~KIN 375 - Athletic Training Clinical Examination and Diagnosis II~~ 3 hrs. AND
- ~~KIN 375L - Athletic Training Clinical Examination and Diagnosis II Laboratory~~ 1 hr.

- HPR**
- ~~KIN 378~~ - Rehabilitation of Sports Injuries 3 hrs. (SI/WI) AND
  - ~~KIN 378L~~ - Rehabilitation of Sports Injuries Laboratory 1 hr. (SI/WI)

- ~~KIN 409~~ - Sport Psychology 3 hrs.
  - ~~KIN 423~~ - Biomechanics 3 hrs. AND
  - ~~KIN 423L~~ - Biomechanics Laboratory 1 hr.
- MOVE TO DEG. 02 Add. RQs**

- HPR**
- ~~KIN 454L~~ - Athletic Training Clinical II 3 hrs.
  - ~~KIN 455L~~ - Advanced Athletic Training Clinical I 4 hrs.
  - ~~KIN 456L~~ - Advanced Athletic Training Clinical II 3 hrs.
  - ~~KIN 472~~ - Pathophysiology & Pharmacology for Athletic Training 3 hrs.
  - ~~KIN 475~~ - Medical Aspects of Athletic Training 3 hrs.
  - ~~KIN 479~~ - Athletic Training Capstone 3 hrs. (Capstone)

**Select 1 course:**

- ~~KIN 470~~ - Development of Strength and Conditioning Programs 3 hrs.
  - ~~KIN 471~~ - Physiological Principles of Resistance Training 3 hrs.
- Feb/AE Removed from degree MOVE TO DEG. 02 Add RQs**

**DEG 02. Additional Requirements (6/39 hours)**

- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. ♦\* AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr. ♦\*
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. ♦\* AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr. ♦\*
- NFS 362 - Nutrition 3 hrs.
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. ♦\*
- SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs. ♦\*
- Select MAT 101\* or higher level MAT course **3hrs**
- PSY 360 - Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences 3 hrs.

**Insert as indicated:**

- KIN 301 (3)
- KIN 308 (3)
- KIN 409 (3)
- KIN 423/L (4)
- KIN 471 (3)

**DEG 03. Electives**

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

**Hours to Degree**

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS Athletic Training. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

2018-2019

REORG

~~2017-2018~~ Undergraduate Bulletin

## University of Southern Mississippi

### Kinesiology (Kinesiotherapy), B.S. Degree Requirements

---

#### Degree Plan (HUMPHKBS)

---

##### General Education Curriculum

---

###### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- ENG 101 - Composition One 3 hrs.
- ENG 102 - Composition Two 3 hrs.

###### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- AST 111 - General Astronomy I 3 hrs. AND
- AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- AST 112 - General Astronomy II 3 hrs. AND
- AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 103 - Biology and Society 3 hrs. ◊AND
- BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory 1 hr ◊
  
- BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I 3 hrs. ◊AND
- BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory 1 hr. ◊
  
- BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II 3 hrs. ◊AND
- BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory 1 hr. ◊
  
- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. \* AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. \* AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. AND

- CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr.
- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. \*AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- CHE 107 - General Chemistry II 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 hr.
- GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1 hr.
- GHY 105 - Land and Water 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab 1 hr.
- GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
- GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
- MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 103 - Introductory Physics 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
- PSC 190 - Living in a Material World 3 hrs. AND
- PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- ENG 203 - World Literature 3 hrs.

### **Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E. 3 hrs.

- HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present 3 hrs.
- PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy 3 hrs.
- PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living 3 hrs.
- REL 131 - Comparative Religion 3 hrs.

### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- ART 130 - Art Appreciation 3 hrs.
- DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation 3 hrs.
- MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music 3 hrs.
- THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions 3 hrs.

### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity 3 hrs.
- COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness 3 hrs.
- ECO 101 - Basic Economics 3 hrs.
- GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth 3 hrs.
- PS 101 - American Government 3 hrs.
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. \*
- SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs.

### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

- MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*\*  
Higher-level MAT course

### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- THY 451** • ~~KIN 457~~ - Neurological and Pathological Foundations in Kinesiotherapy 3 hrs. (WI)  
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites

### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

- CMS 111 - Oral Communication 3 hrs. (SI)

### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- THY 421** • ~~KIN 445~~ - Clinical Experience Seminar 3 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.



\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.  
\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.  
◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).  
GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.  
For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

### Program Curriculum

#### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (72 hours) <sup>48</sup>

- KIN 301 - Kinesiology 3 hrs.
- KIN 308 - Exercise Physiology 3 hrs. AND
- ~~KIN 308L - Exercise Physiology Laboratory 1 hr.~~
- KIN 401 - Corrective and Adaptive Physical Education 3 hrs.
- KIN 404 - Motor Development 3 hrs.
- KIN 423 - Biomechanics 3 hrs. AND
- KIN 423L - Biomechanics Laboratory 1 hr.
- KIN 471 - Physiological Principles of Resistance Training 3 hrs.
- MLS 201 - Medical Terminology 2 hr.

Removed from program Feb/Ac  
MOVE TO DEG 02  
↓

- ~~KIN 313 - Introduction to Kinesiotherapy 3 hrs.~~
- ~~KIN 437 - Kinesiotherapy I 3 hrs.~~
- ~~KIN 438 - Kinesiotherapy II 3 hrs.~~
- ~~KIN 439 - Exercise Prescription for Special Population I 3 hrs.~~
- ~~KIN 440 - Exercise Prescription for Special Populations II 3 hrs.~~
- ~~KIN 445 - Clinical Experience Seminar 3 hrs. (Capstone)~~
- ~~KIN 446 - Evaluation and Assessment of Physical Trauma 3 hrs.~~
- ~~KIN 457 - Neurological and Pathological Foundations in Kinesiotherapy 3 hrs. (WI)~~
- ~~KIN 485 - Clinical Experience I 12 hrs.~~
- ~~KIN 487 - Clinical Experience II 12 hrs.~~

THY 300  
412  
413  
414  
415  
421  
422  
451  
460  
470

#### CPR Certification Required prior to Internship <sup>5</sup>

- Select 1 option:
- a. CPR certification documentation
  - b. KIN 109 1hr

MOVE TO DEG 02

#### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (16-24 hours) <sup>11/46</sup>

- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. \*AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. \*AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr. \*

- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. \*AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. \*
- PSY 426 - Behavioral Neuroscience 3 hrs.
- PSY 436 - Abnormal Psychology 3 hrs.
- PSY 360 - Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences 3 hrs.

Insert KIN 301, 308,  
401, 404, 423/L, 471

Insert MLS 201

Insert CPR Certification  
Option (1hr)

### DEG 03. Electives

---

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

### Hours to Degree

---

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Kinesiology with an emphasis in Kinesiotherapy. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

---



University of Southern  
Mississippi

2018-2019 REORG  
~~2017-2018~~ Undergraduate Bulletin

## Recreation (Therapeutic Recreation), B.S. Degree Requirements

---

### Degree Plan (RECTRBS)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- ENG 101 - Composition One 3 hrs.
- ENG 102 - Composition Two 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- AST 111 - General Astronomy I 3 hrs. AND
- AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- AST 112 - General Astronomy II 3 hrs. AND
- AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 103 - Biology and Society 3 hrs. ◇AND
- BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory 1 hr ◇
  
- BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I 3 hrs. ◇AND
- BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory 1 hr. ◇
  
- BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II 3 hrs. ◇AND
- BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory 1 hr. ◇
  
- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. \* AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. \* AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. AND

- CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr.
- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr.
- CHE 107 - General Chemistry II 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 hr.
- GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1 hr.
- GHY 105 - Land and Water 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab 1 hr.
- GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
- GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
- MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 103 - Introductory Physics 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
- PSC 190 - Living in a Material World 3 hrs. AND
- PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- ENG 203 - World Literature 3 hrs.

### **Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E. 3 hrs.

- HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present 3 hrs.
- PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy 3 hrs.
- PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living 3 hrs.
- REL 131 - Comparative Religion 3 hrs.

### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- ART 130 - Art Appreciation 3 hrs.
- DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation 3 hrs.
- MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music 3 hrs.
- THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions 3 hrs.

### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity 3 hrs.
- COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness 3 hrs.
- ECO 101 - Basic Economics 3 hrs.
- GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth 3 hrs.
- PS 101 - American Government 3 hrs.
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. \*
- SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs. \*

### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

- MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs.  
Higher-level MAT course

### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

- ENG 333 - Technical Writing 3 hrs. (WI)  
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites

### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- CMS 111 - Oral Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication 3 hrs. (SI)

### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- ~~KIN 495 - Internship~~ 12 hrs. (Capstone) (12 hours required)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

**Note:**

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

**Program Curriculum**

**DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (~~63-64~~<sup>58-59</sup> hours)**

- KIN 109 - First Aid 1 hr. ——— **MOVE TO DEG 02** ↓
- KIN 200 - Leisure and Recreation in Society 3 hrs.
- KIN 201 - Leisure Skills Development 3 hrs.
- KIN 210 - Practicum 1 hr. (3 hours)
- KIN 322 - Recreation Program Planning 3 hrs.
- KIN 323 - Recreation Leadership 3 hrs.
- KIN 350 - Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation 3 hrs.
- KIN 351 - Inclusive Recreation and Sport for a Diverse Society 3 hrs.
- KIN 400 - Seminar in Recreation 3 hrs.
- KIN 411 - Adapted Activities and Techniques for Therapeutic Recreation 3 hrs.
- KIN 413 - Organization and Administration of Recreation I 3 hrs.
- KIN 433 - Organization and Administration of Recreation II 3 hrs.
- KIN 450 - Procedures in Therapeutic Recreation 3 hrs.
- KIN 451 - Assessment and Documentation in Therapeutic Recreation 3 hrs.
- KIN 452 - Therapeutic Recreation for Older Adults 3 hrs.
- KIN 453 - Professional Issues in Therapeutic Recreation 3 hrs.
- KIN 495 - Internship 12 hrs. (Capstone) (12 hours required)

HPR

**Select 1 course:**

- KIN 218 - Athletic Training and Therapeutic Terminology 1 hr.
- MLS 201 - Medical Terminology 2 hr.

HPR

**DEG 02. Additional Requirements (~~15-29~~<sup>19-33</sup> hours)**

- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. \*AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. \*AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. \*

**Insert KIN 109 (1hr)**



- [PSY 275 - Developmental Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 331 - Medical Aspects of Rehabilitation](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 436 - Abnormal Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*

**Select 1:**

- 
- [PSY 360 - Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences](#) 3 hrs.
  - [IT 361 - Computer Applications in Business Technology I](#) 3 hrs.

**With advisor's approval, select 6 hours from the following courses:**

- 
- [DPH 460 - Long-Term Care Policy and Administration](#) 3 hrs.
  - [PSY 312 - Counseling Theory and Practice](#) 3 hrs.
  - [PSY 435 - Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Intervention](#) 3 hrs.
  - [SOC 450 - Social Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
  - [PSY 372 - Adolescent Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
  - [PSY 413 - Multicultural Counseling](#) 3 hrs.
  - [PSY 423 - Group Procedures](#) 3 hrs.
  - [PSY 432 - Behavioral Interventions](#) 3 hrs.

**DEG 03. Electives**

---

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

**Hours to Degree**

---

120 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Recreation with an emphasis in Therapeutic Recreation. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

---



TO: Academic Council

FROM: Amy Chasteen Miller, Vice Provost for Academic Affairs

CC: Debby Hill, Assistant Provost and Director of Academic Scheduling  
Jeff Hinton, Associate Dean, College of Education and Psychology  
Doug Masterson, Associate Provost for Institutional Effectiveness  
Julie Reid, Associate Dean, College of Arts and Letters

DATE: April 20, 2018

SUBJECT: Academic Standing Policy Revision Proposal

The proposed revision to the current academic standing policy and procedures has been developed by the University's Retention Task Force. The purpose of the revision is to ensure that students at academic risk are better informed of the implications of their situation and are supported in making academic improvements. Data from Institutional Research on the persistence and graduation of USM students on suspension as well as results from advising models used in CoEP and CoAL indicates a critical need for students at academic risk to receive early, informative, effective advising. Students who need skills development (e.g., time management) or experience personal adversity need appropriate intervention, which can be addressed in an academic improvement plan. Ideally, such students should be seen regularly to evaluate their balance of academics and life issues (including work, health, family) as well as ensure that students are following through with goals set in previous academic improvement plans.

The proposed policy approaches probation-suspension not as a punitive process, but rather one that offers students the opportunity to self-reflect, learn about resources, evaluate academic challenges, and adopt specific behavioral strategies aimed at resolving problems and facilitating academic success. The policy also recognizes that sitting out in order to address ongoing challenges may be the optimal strategy for long-term academic success: Each additional term of continued enrollment with poor academic performance exacerbates students' difficulty reaching the (at minimum) 2.0 cumulative GPA required for graduation and simultaneously takes their financial resources, which are usually limited. With more purposeful early and systematic and informative advisement, suspension should be treated as mandatory rather than negotiable. Students who are readmitted after suspension and successfully meet contract conditions will be placed on a Probation Reinstated status. Academic suspension status will be reserved for those who are not permitted to enroll.

A summary of major changes in the policy appears on the first two pages of the revision proposal. Changes include standardizing the minimum cumulative GPA required for all students

including freshmen, providing more guidance for effective advising of students with academic standing issues, requiring advisement at the earliest stages of academic trouble, allowing students who receive a 0.0 term GPA to be on probation rather than immediate suspension, and mandating that suspension always includes at least one fall or spring term.

The documents presented here represented a collaborative effort from the four colleagues copied here as well as additional members of the Retention Task Force. These proposed changes are the culmination of two years of research, discussion, and extensive deliberation regarding the most effective strategies for both improving students' academic performance and also holding them accountable when they are unable to succeed academically. We look forward to discussing this proposal with Council members and would be happy to provide any additional clarification or information needed. Thank you.

**Academic Council Minutes**  
**The University of Southern Mississippi**  
**May 7, 2018**

The Academic Council met at 4:30 p.m. on May 7, 2018, in Thad Cochran Center, room 216 with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Chair of the Academic Council, presiding.

The following voting members were present: Ms. Allisa Beck, Dr. Catherine Bomhold, Dr. Sam Bruton, Dr. Westley Follett, Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Ms. Linda Ginn, Dr. Angel Herring, Dr. Joshua Hill, Dr. W. Johnson, Dr. Kevin Kuehn, Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell, Dr. Elaine Molaison, Dr. John Perry, Dr. Elizabeth Tinnon, Dr. Denis Wiesenburg, and Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong.

The following voting members were represented by proxies to constitute a quorum: Dr. Denis Wiesenburg for Dr. Stephen Oshrin, Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong for Dr. Jon Beedle, Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong for Dr. James Magruder, and Dr. Denis Wiesenburg for Dr. Rick Green.

The following non-voting members were present: Dr. Doug Masterson, Dr. Eric Tribunella for Dr. Maureen Ryan, Dr. Kathy Yadrick for Dr. Trent Gould, and Mr. Greg Pierce.

The following guests were present: Ms. Leanne Cadigan, Mr. Eric Hatcher, Ms. Debby Hill, Dr. Julie Howdeshell, Ms. Kathryn Lowery, Dr. Amy Miller, and Ms. Dawn Porter.

1.0 Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 4:02 p.m. with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie presiding.

2.0 Adoption of May agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the May 2018 agenda for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the May 2018 agenda. The motion passed.

3.0 Election of Officers

3.1 Elect new Chair-Elect.

A new Chair-Elect will be voted on at the September meeting.

3.2 Elect new Corresponding Secretary

Dr. Gillespie reported Ms. Tracy Englert will be the Corresponding Secretary for one year. At the end of the year, a new Corresponding Secretary will be elected.

3.3 Other officers

Dr. Iglesias stated Mr. Greg Pierce and Ms. Dawn Porter will continue as the Recording Secretary.

4.0 Other Business

5.0 Adjourn

Dr. Iglesias adjourned the meeting at 4:12 p.m.

---

Greg Pierce, Recording Secretary

---

Jeanne Gillespie, Chair



**Academic Council Minutes**  
**The University of Southern Mississippi**  
**October 1, 2018**

The Academic Council met at 3:00 p.m. on October 1, 2018, in Thad Cochran Center room 216 with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Chair of the Academic Council, presiding.

The following voting members were present: Ms. Allisa Beck, Dr. Sam Bruton, Dr. Max Grivno, Dr. W. Wes Johnson, Dr. Kevin Kuehn, Dr. John Perry, Dr. Lee Terrio, and Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong.

The following voting members were represented by proxies to constitute a quorum: Ms. Allisa Beck for Dr. Karen Rich, Dr. Kevin Kuehn for Dr. Denis Wiesenburg, Dr. W. Wes Johnson for Dr. Joshua Hill, and Dr. Lee Terrio for Dr. Susan Mayfield Johnson.

The following non-voting members were present: Dr. Douglas Masterson.

The following guests were present: Ms. Leanne Cadigan, Ms. Elizabeth Cranford, Dr. Bridget Hayden, Ms. Gennifer Hicks, Ms. Anita Hobgood, Dr. Julie Howdeshell, Ms. Kathryn Lowery, Ms. Twillia Morgan, Ms. Margie Newsome, Ms. Dawn Porter, Dr. Debbie Stoulig, and Ms. Michelle Templeton.

1.0 Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m. with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie presiding.

2.0 Approval of the minutes

Dr. Gillespie presented the May 7, 2018 minutes for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the May 7, 2018 minutes for approval. The motion passed.

3.0 Adoption of the Consent Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the consent agenda for approval. Dr. Bruton moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the consent agenda. The motion passed.

3.1 College of Arts and Sciences

*Department of Military Science*

Council approved the modifications of MSL 101, MSL 102, MSL 201, MSL 202, MSL 301, MSL 302, MSL 401 and MSL 402.

*School of Social Science and Global Studies*

Council approved the addition of ECO 360 and PLS 310.

3.2 College of Business and Economic Development

No proposals.

3.3 College of Education and Human Sciences

No proposals.

3.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions

No proposals.

4.0 Adoption of the Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the agenda for approval. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the agenda. The motion passed.

- 5.0 Proposals
  - 5.1 College of Arts and Sciences
    - School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences*  
Dr. Gillespie presented the request to update the policy for awarding AP Math credit. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the change to the policy for awarding AP Math credit. The motion passed.
  
    - School of Social Science and Global Studies*  
Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Legal Studies (Paralegal) BA degree plan and the Legal Studies (Pre-Law) BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve these modifications as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Terrio seconded a motion to approve the modifications of the Legal Studies (Paralegal) BA degree plan and the Legal Studies (Pre-Law) BA degree plan. The motion passed.
  - 5.2 College of Business and Economic Development  
No proposals.
  - 5.3 College of Education and Human Sciences  
No proposals.
  - 5.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions
    - School of Speech and Hearing Sciences*  
Dr. Gillespie presented the request to withdraw the proposals for the School of Speech and Hearing Sciences at the department's request. The proposals need to be reviewed and discussed by the PEC Committee prior to resubmission to Academic Council.
- 6.0 Old Business  
No old business.
- 7.0 New Business
  - 7.1 Proposed Revisions to the 2018-2019 Guidelines for Proposals  
Dr. Gillespie presented a draft of the edits for the 2018-2019 Guideline for Proposals for Council to review and submit changes. Council will vote on changes at the November meeting.
- 8.0 Reports
  - 8.1 Chair Report- Dr. Jeanne Gillespie  
No report.
  - 8.2 Chair-Elect Report –  
No report.
  - 8.3 Secretary Report-Ms. Tracy Englert  
No report.
  - 8.4 Standing Committees
    - 8.4.1 Academic Standards –  
No report.
    - 8.4.2 Bylaws –  
No report.

- 8.4.3 Elections –  
No report.
- 8.4.4 General Education – Dr. Sam Bruton  
No report.
- 8.4.5 Intercollegiate – Dr. Denis Wiesenburg  
No report.
- 8.4.6 Program Reviews – Dr. Karen Rich  
No report.
- 8.5 SACS/QEP/Alternative Learning – Dr. Doug Masterson/Dr. Julie Howdeshell  
No report.
- 8.6 University Assessment Committee (UAC) Liaison –  
No report.
- 8.7 Professional Education Council Liaison Report –  
No report.
- 9.0 Adjourn  
Dr. Gillespie adjourned the meeting at 3:30 p.m.

---

Greg Pierce, Recording Secretary

---

Jeanne Gillespie, Chair

# ACADEMIC COUNCIL MINUTES SUMMARY

October 1, 2018

## College of Arts and Sciences

### *Department of Military Science*

Modify:	MSL 101	<u>Leadership and Personal Development.</u>
To:	MSL 101	<u>Introduction to the Army.</u> Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	MSL 102	<u>Tactical Leadership.</u>
To:	MSL 102	<u>Foundations of Agile and Adaptive Leadership.</u> Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	MSL 201	<u>Innovative Team Leadership.</u>
To:	MSL 201	<u>Leadership and Decision Making.</u> Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	MSL 202	<u>Foundations of Tactical Leadership.</u>
To:	MSL 202	<u>Army Doctrine and Team Development.</u> Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	MSL 301	<u>Adaptive Tactical Leadership.</u>
To:	MSL 301	<u>Training Management and the Warfighting Functions.</u> Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	MSL 302	<u>Leadership in Changing Environments.</u>
To:	MSL 302	<u>Applied Leadership in Small Unit Operations.</u> Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	MSL 401	<u>Developing Adaptive Leadership.</u>
To:	MSL 401	<u>The Army Officer.</u> Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	MSL 402	<u>Leadership in Complex World.</u>
To:	MSL 402	<u>Company Grade Leadership.</u> Effective spring 2019.

*School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences*

Modify: Policy on awarding AP Math credit.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Social Sciences and Global Studies*

Add: ECO 360 Current Issues in Economics.  
3 hours. Effective spring 2019.

Add: PLS 310 Mock Trial.  
3 hours. Effective spring 2019.

Modify: Legal Studies (Paralegal) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Legal Studies (Pre-Law) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)



THE UNIVERSITY OF  
SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

---

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

118 College Dr #5045 | Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001

Phone: 601.266.4289 | Fax: 601.266.5818 | Bernd.Schroeder@usm.edu | www.usm.edu/math

To: Academic Council  
Through: Dr. Christopher Winstead, Dean, College of Arts and Sciences  
Through: Curriculum Committee, College of Arts and Sciences  
From: B. Schroeder, Director, School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences  
Date: July 2, 2018  
Re: Changes to the award of Mathematics AP credit

Dear Colleagues:

The School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences requests the following update to the policy on the award of mathematics AP credit. These changes were discussed and approved in the Department of Mathematics' meeting on November 11, 2016.

- A score of 3 on the Calculus AB exam shall give credit for MAT 128.
- A score of 4 or higher on the Calculus AB exam shall give credit for MAT 128 and for one of MAT 102, MAT 114, or MAT 167.
- A score of 3 on the Calculus BC exam shall give credit for one of MAT 102 or MAT 114.
- A score of 4 or higher on the Calculus BC exam shall give credit for both MAT 167 and MAT 168.

In terms of edits to the rules posted at

<https://www.usm.edu/admissions/credit-examination-ap-clep-ib>

we suggest the following edits to reflect the above. In the AP credit section, similar to the \*\*\* footnote for CSC and similar to the way CSC breaks up the tests, the entries below could be used to replace the "Math, Calculus ..." line (items for the 3 columns separated by ||).

\*\*\*\* Mathematics, Calculus AB || MAT 128, MAT 102 or 114 or 167 || 3/6  
\*\*\*\*\* Mathematics, Calculus BC || MAT 102 or 114 or 167, MAT 168 || 3/6

Footnotes:

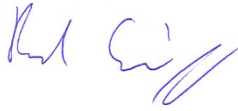
\*\*\*\* A score of 3 will receive credit for MAT 128 only.

\*\*\*\*\* Score of 3 - MAT 102 or MAT 114, 4 or 5 – MAT 167 and 168.

Changing the footnotes to numbered footnotes (1)-(5) or (a)-(e) could make the table easier to read.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Bernd S. W. Schroeder".

Bernd S. W. Schroeder, Interim Director and Professor  
School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences  
The University of Southern Mississippi  
118 College Avenue, #5043  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
[bernd.schroeder@usm.edu](mailto:bernd.schroeder@usm.edu)  
Ph.: 601-266-4301

**Appendix 9c: Modifications to Existing Degree Program Proposal**  
Suspension or Deletion  
 (Submit Appendix 9c in both PDF and Word Document Formats)

<b>Institution:</b> The University of Southern Mississippi		
<b>Date of Implementation for Suspension/Deletion:</b> August 2020	<b>Number of Students Presently Enrolled:</b> 9	<b>Number of Faculty Affected:</b> 2 FT, 2 adjunct
<b>Program Title as Appears on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b> Education of the Deaf		<b>Six Digit CIP Code &amp; 4-Digit Sequence Code(s)::</b> CIP: 13.1003 Sequence Codes: 5555; 5556
<b>Degree(s) Awarded:</b> BA and BS	<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b> 124 hours	
<b>List any institutions within the state offering similar programs:</b> NONE		
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b> School of Speech and Hearing Sciences College of Nursing and Health Professions		<b>Institutional Contact:</b> Dr. Marietta Paterson <b>Phone:</b> 601-266-5992 <b>Email:</b> Marietta.paterson@usm.edu
<b>Reason for Request:</b> This degree program has had low enrollment and low graduation rates over the past several years. Two previous IHL stipulation reports were written to support continuation of the program (2015; 2016). In 2017-18, USM completed a productivity study of all degree programs. The decision to delete the Education of the Deaf BA (Licensure) program was based on IHL and USM data and analysis of program productivity. In accordance with IHL guidelines, the Provost issued a memorandum June 29, 2018, indicating that the Education of the Deaf (BA Licensure) degree would cease enrollment and plan a teach-out of the degree. Documentation and rationale to be submitted to the Academic Council by October 2018.		
<b>Effect on Institutional Role and Mission (For deletion, what is the impact on accreditation or other academic programs?):</b> The undergraduate Education of the Deaf BA (Licensure) degree is the only such initial teacher preparation program in Mississippi and the southeast region. USM will lose the ability to provide undergraduate level training of specialist teachers of the deaf. The program has extended temporary national accreditation from CED, the Council on Education of the Deaf. The USM graduate program in Deaf Education (with a concentration in early oral intervention) is accredited by CED through 2024. The two programs in deafness are separate programs and the loss of undergraduate accreditation will not impact the graduate program's accreditation status.		
_____		_____
<b>Chief Academic Officer Signature</b>		<b>Date</b>
_____		_____
<b>Institutional Executive Officer Signature</b>		<b>Date</b>



Student ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Adviser Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin  
 Program: Legal Studies, (Paralegal) B.A. Degree  
 Requirements (124 hours)  
 Minimum Credits Required: \_\_\_\_\_

## Legal Studies, (Paralegal) B.A. Degree Requirements (124 hours)

### Degree Plan (PLGSTBA)

#### General Education Curriculum

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

Course Name	Hours
ENG 101 - Composition One	3 hrs.
ENG 102 - Composition Two	3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

Select 2 courses with labs:

Course Name	Hours
AST 111 - General Astronomy I (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory (Recommended)	1 hr.
AST 112 - General Astronomy II (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory (Recommended)	1 hr.
BSC 103 - Biology and Society ◊ (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory ◊ (Recommended)	1 hr.
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory (Recommended)	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 104 - Weather and Climate AND	3 hrs.
GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 105 - Land and Water AND	3 hrs.
GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.

GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory (Recommended)	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.
MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science AND	3 hrs.
MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 103 - Introductory Physics AND	3 hrs.
PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World (Recommended)	1 hr.

**GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

Course Name	Hours
ENG 203 - World Literature	3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

Course Name	Hours
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.	3 hrs.
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present	3 hrs.
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion	3 hrs.

**GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
ART 130 - Art Appreciation	3 hrs.
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3 hrs.
MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3 hrs.
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3 hrs.

**GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

Select 2 courses:

Course Name	Hours
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.

PSY 110 - General Psychology	3 hrs.
------------------------------	--------

SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.
----------------------------------------------------------	--------

### GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
-------------	-------

MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning ***	3 hrs.
--------------------------------------	--------

MAT 101 - College Algebra	3 hrs.
---------------------------	--------

Higher-level MAT course	
-------------------------	--

### GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

Course Name	Hours
-------------	-------

PLS 384 - Legal Drafting (WI)	3 hrs.
-------------------------------	--------

ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	
---------------------------------	--

### GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
-------------	-------

CMS 111 - Public Speaking (SI)	3 hrs.
--------------------------------	--------

CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
--------------------------------------------	--------

CMS 320 - Professional Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
-------------------------------------------	--------

CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
------------------------------------------	--------

### GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)

Course Name	Hours
-------------	-------

PLS 490 - Advanced Paralegalism (Capstone)	3 hrs.
--------------------------------------------	--------

Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	
------------------------------------------------------------	--

#### Note:

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see here.

## Program Curriculum

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (27 hours minimum)

Course Name	Hours
-------------	-------

PLS 381 - Introduction to Paralegalism	3 hrs.
----------------------------------------	--------

PLS 382 - Civil Litigation	3 hrs.
----------------------------	--------

PLS 383 - Legal Research	3 hrs.
--------------------------	--------

PLS 384 - Legal Drafting (WI)	3 hrs.
-------------------------------	--------

PLS 385 - Law Office Computing and Management	3 hrs.
-----------------------------------------------	--------

PLS 386 - Equity Practice	3 hrs.
---------------------------	--------

PLS 387 - Title Searching and Loan Document Preparation	3 hrs.
---------------------------------------------------------	--------

PLS 388 - Commercial Skills for Paralegals	3 hrs.
--------------------------------------------	--------

PLS 490 - Advanced Paralegalism (Capstone)	3 hrs.
--------------------------------------------	--------

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (21-30 hours)

*Bachelor of Arts Requirements*

Course Name	Hours
-------------	-------

CJ 330 - Criminal Law	3 hrs.
-----------------------	--------

**Select 1 course not selected in GEC 05:**

Course Name	Hours
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 201 - Great Issues of Politics	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.

**Select 1 course:**

Course Name	Hours
ENG 200 - Introduction to Drama	3 hrs.
ENG 201 - Introduction to Fiction	3 hrs.
ENG 202 - Introduction to Poetry	3 hrs.
HIS 201 - Survey of United States History to 1877	3 hrs.
HIS 202 - Survey of United States History since 1877	3 hrs.
FLM 170 - Introduction to Film Studies	3 hrs.
WGS 301 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies	3 hrs.

**Select 1 option:**

- a. Select remaining history course not selected in GEC 03: HIS 101 or HIS 102
- b. If both history courses selected in GEC 03, select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion	3 hrs.

**Select 1 course:**

Course Name	Hours
ACC 200 - Introduction to Financial Accounting	3 hrs.
BA 200 - The Legal Environment of Business	3 hrs.
CJ 430 - Criminal Procedure	3 hrs.
CJ 463 - Family Law	3 hrs.
CSC 100 - Introduction to Computing	3 hrs.
PS 380 - Introduction to Law in American Society	3 hrs.
PS 480 - United States Constitutional Law	3 hrs.
PS 481 - The American Judicial Process	3 hrs.
PS 484 - Administrative Law	3 hrs.
PS 489 - U. S. Supreme Court and Civil Liberties	3 hrs.
PLS 389 - Internship in Paralegal Studies	3-9 hrs.
PLS 492 - Special Problems in Paralegal Studies	1-3 hrs.
REI 340 - Real Estate Law	3 hrs.

**Foreign Language Requirement:**

12 hours in a single foreign language; fewer hours may suffice, but course level 202 must be completed.

**Select 1 course:**

Course Name	Hours
ENG 332 - Advanced Composition	3 hrs.
ENG 333 - Technical Writing (WI)	3 hrs.

**DEG 03. Required Minor (18 hours)**

Students must fulfill requirements to receive a minor in another discipline.

*PLS 310 - Mock Trial - 3 hrs.*

**DEG 04. Electives**

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval.

**Hours to Degree**

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BA in Legal Studies. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

**Notes:**



Student ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Adviser Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin  
 Program: Legal Studies (Pre-Law), B.A. Degree  
 Requirements (124 hours)  
 Minimum Credits Required: \_\_\_\_\_

## Legal Studies (Pre-Law), B.A. Degree Requirements (124 hours)

### Degree Plan (PLGSTPLBA)

#### General Education Curriculum

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

Course Name	Hours
ENG 101 - Composition One	3 hrs.
ENG 102 - Composition Two	3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

Select 2 courses with labs:

Course Name	Hours
AST 111 - General Astronomy I AND	3 hrs.
AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory	1 hr.
AST 112 - General Astronomy II AND	3 hrs.
AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 103 - Biology and Society ◇AND	3 hrs.
BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory ◇	1 hr.
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I ◇AND	3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory ◇	1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II ◇AND	3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory ◇	1 hr.
BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 104 - Weather and Climate AND	3 hrs.
GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 105 - Land and Water AND	3 hrs.
GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.

GLY 103 - Historical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.
MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science AND	3 hrs.
MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 103 - Introductory Physics AND	3 hrs.
PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World AND	3 hrs.
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World	1 hr.

### GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)

Course Name	Hours
ENG 203 - World Literature	3 hrs.

#### Select 2 courses, 1 History required

Course Name	Hours
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.	3 hrs.
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present	3 hrs.
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy *	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion *	3 hrs.

### GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
ART 130 - Art Appreciation	3 hrs.
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3 hrs.
MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3 hrs.
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3 hrs.

### GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)

Select 2 courses:

Course Name	Hours
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.



**GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning ***	3 hrs.
MAT 101 - College Algebra	3 hrs.
Higher-level MAT course	

**GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

Course Name	Hours
PLS 402 - Legal Rhetoric (WI)	3 hrs.
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	

**GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
CMS 111 - Public Speaking (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 320 - Professional Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication (SI)	3 hrs.

**GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

Course Name	Hours
PLS 490 - Advanced Paralegalism (Capstone)	3 hrs.
<i>Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 &amp; ENG 102 prerequisites</i>	

**Note:**

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see here.

**Program Curriculum****DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (36 hours)**

Course Name	Hours
PLS 382 - Civil Litigation	3 hrs.
PLS 383 - Legal Research	3 hrs.
PLS 386 - Equity Practice	3 hrs.
PLS 401 - The American Legal Tradition	3 hrs.
PLS 402 - Legal Rhetoric (WI)	3 hrs.
PLS 420 - Property Law	3 hrs.
PLS 490 - Advanced Paralegalism (Capstone)	3 hrs.
PHI 351 - Critical Thinking	3 hrs.
PS 480 - United States Constitutional Law	3 hrs.

**Select 3 courses from the following:**

Course Name	Hours
CJ 330 - Criminal Law	3 hrs.
PHI 253 - Logic	3 hrs.
PLS 384 - Legal Drafting (WI)	3 hrs.
PLS 388 - Commercial Skills for Paralegals	3 hrs.

7 PLS 310 - Mock Trial

| 3 hrs.

PLS 389 - Internship in Paralegal Studies	3-9 hrs.
PLS 421 - Intellectual Property Law	3 hrs.
PLS 430 - Jurisprudence	3 hrs.
PLS 431 - Topics in Comparative Law	3 hrs.
PLS 492 - Special Problems in Paralegal Studies	1-3 hrs.
PS 380 - Introduction to Law in American Society	3 hrs.
PS 489 - U. S. Supreme Court and Civil Liberties	3 hrs.

## DEG 02. Additional Requirements (12 hours)

*Bachelor of Arts Requirements*

### Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy *	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion *	3 hrs.

### Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
ENG 200 - Introduction to Drama	3 hrs.
ENG 201 - Introduction to Fiction	3 hrs.
ENG 202 - Introduction to Poetry	3 hrs.
FLM 170 - Introduction to Film Studies	3 hrs.
HIS 201 - Survey of United States History to 1877	3 hrs.
HIS 202 - Survey of United States History since 1877	3 hrs.
WGS 301 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies	3 hrs.

### Select 1 course not selected in GEC 03:

Course Name	Hours
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 201 - Great Issues of Politics	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.

### Foreign Language Requirement:

12 hours in a single foreign language; fewer hours may suffice, but course level 202 must be completed. (Latin recommended)

## DEG 03. Required Minor (18 hours)

Students must fulfill requirements to receive a minor in another discipline.

## DEG. 04 Electives

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval.

## Hours to Degree

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BA in Legal Studies (Pre-Law). At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

### Notes:

## **Proposal Guidelines Edits for 2018-2019 – Academic Council Notes**

**Proposed Edits presented to Academic Council on October 1 for comment and review. Final Draft will be posted on October 26 for council vote at the November meeting.**

1. New Course Forms
  - a. Credential Information added
    - i. Name of Faculty
    - ii. Qualification Form
2. New Program Procedure
  - a. Procedure approved by AC and GC in fall 2017
  - b. This procedure is now posted in the Proposal Guidelines
3. Modify a Course Form
  - a. Credit weighting field is to be completed, regardless of the modification. This is used for SACSCOC documentation.
4. The Intercollegiate Committee reviews existing course and new course proposals submitted to the Academic Council in order to determine whether course duplication appears to exist. The Intercollegiate Curriculum Committee also reviews any degree plan proposals that impact programs in another college and information about the expected impact.
  - a. It is understood that College Curriculum Committees are likewise reviewing any degree plan proposals that impact programs in schools within the college and are gathering information about the expected impact.
  - b. The College Memo is altered to reflect this expectation.
5. Guidelines for Certificates and Minors
  - a. Academic Council approved Guidelines for Certificates and Minors Spring 2017
  - b. These Guidelines are now posted in the Proposal Guidelines
6. Academic Policies and Program Requirements
  - a. All Academic Policies are to be housed in the Bulletin. This includes program policies/requirements found in the narrative sections of the Bulletin (typically admission requirements or progression policies.) Any change to policy/requirement must be brought forth through the councils.
  - b. Schools should not recreate policies, degree plans, semester guides, or articulation plans for publication on Websites.
  - c. New emphasis to a & b is added to the Guidelines
7. Productivity Expectations for Programs and Emphasis Areas
  - a. The USM Academic Master plan, updated 7.1.18, states the USM target three year minimums for graduation by program and emphasis:
    - Baccalaureate Programs: 36
    - Baccalaureate Emphasis: 18
    - Master's Program: 30

- Master's Emphasis: 12
- Specialist Program: 5
- Specialist Emphasis: 5
- Doctorate Program: 10
- Doctorate Emphasis: 5

New degree programs and emphasis areas will be expected to meet these three year targets within a given time frame.

The timeframe established by IHL: *New baccalaureate degree programs shall have seven years to meet the graduation rates. Master's and specialist's degree programs shall have five years to meet the graduation rates. Doctorate programs shall have six years to meet graduation rates.*

#### 8. Suspension of Admission vs Inactivation/Deletion

- a. Suspension of Admission is a temporary circumstance. Suspension is used when a program/emphasis area needs time to regroup, hire faculty, and/or revise curriculum. Suspension of admission also includes temporarily removing the offering at a teaching location or removing a mode of delivery. Suspension of Admission requires council and provost approval. IHL notification/approval is not necessary. If admission is not restored within one year, the inactivation process begins.
- b. Emphasis area inactivation/deletion requires council and provost approval, but does not require IHL approval. A teach-out plan is required, regardless of enrollment.
- c. Program inactivation/deletion requires council, provost, and IHL approval. The IHL form uses the terms "suspension or deletion." If students are enrolled in the program, the form is completed with the date admission to the program was suspended and the anticipated date of deletion (date teach-out plan is to be complete).

#### **Additional Edits to Be Approved by Graduate Council**

##### 9. En Route Master's Degree

- a. Doctoral programs may elect to confer the master's degree en route to the doctorate on completion of the comprehensive examination, thirty hours of graduate courses in the discipline, approval of the graduate committee, and any other requirements specific to the program.
- b. En Route degrees must adhere to all Master Program requirements found in the Graduate Bulletin.
- c. Guidelines for En Route proposals will be added.

##### 10. Badges

- a. In May 2018, Graduate Council approved the establishment of Badges as system to credential mastery of specialized skillsets or professional development

accomplishments achieved through completion of limited coursework or training programs. These microcredentials are awarded in the form of electronic badges that can be transcribed and affixed to electronic signatures, resumés, CV's, or employment-oriented social networking accounts. Badges are visible and searchable to prospective and current employers, thereby enhancing the perceived value or marketability of the credentialed individual.

- b. Guidelines for Badge proposals will be added.

**Academic Council Minutes**  
**The University of Southern Mississippi**  
**November 5, 2018**

The Academic Council met at 3:00 p.m. on November 5, 2018, in Thad Cochran Center room 216 with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Chair of the Academic Council, presiding.

The following voting members were present: Ms. Allisa Beck, Dr. Catherine Bomhold, Dr. Sam Bruton, Dr. Mac Forsyth, Dr. Max Grivno, Dr. Angel Herring, Dr. W. Wes Johnson, Dr. Kevin Kuehn, Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell, Dr. Elaine Molaison, Dr. John Perry, Dr. Lee Terrio, Dr. Denis Wiesenburg, and Dr. Gallayane Yaoyuneyong.

The following voting members were represented by proxies to constitute a quorum: Ms. Allisa Beck for Dr. Karen Rich, and Dr. Lee Terrio for Dr. Susan Mayfield Johnson.

The following non-voting members were present: Dr. Eric Tribunella for Dr. Chris Winstead and Dr. Douglas Masterson.

The following guests were present: Dr. Heather Annulis, Ms. Linda Bass, Ms. Leanne Cadigan, Ms. Elizabeth Cranford, Dr. Dana Fennell, Dr. Diane Fisher, Dr. Bridget Hayden, Ms. Gennifer Hicks, Ms. Anita Hobgood, Dr. Luis Iglesias, Dr. Ann Marie Kinnell, Ms. Kathryn Lowery, Ms. Laura Malone, Ms. Deidra Minor, Ms. Twillia Morgan, Ms. Margie Newsome, Ms. Dawn Porter, Dr. Sharon Rouse, Dr. Debbie Stoulig, Dr. Karl Wallace, and Ms. Amy Yeend.

1.0 Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m. with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie presiding.

2.0 Approval of the minutes

Dr. Gillespie presented the October 1, 2018 minutes for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the October 1, 2018 minutes for approval. The motion passed.

3.0 Adoption of the Consent Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the consent agenda for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Leuty-Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the consent agenda. The motion passed.

3.1 College of Arts and Sciences

*School of Biological, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

Council approved the modifications of BSC 445, BSC 445L, BSC 411, BSC 413, BSC 414, BSC 417, BSC 418, and BSC 419.

*School of Humanities*

Council approved the modifications of PHI 333, PHI 353, PHI 372, PHI 407, PHI 410, PHI 440, PHI 450, PHI 457, PHI 462, REL 334, REL 335, REL 336, REL 337, REL 340, and REL 353.

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Council approved the modifications of UNV 101, UNV 102, UNV 110, UNV 301 and UNV 315.

*School of Ocean Science and Engineering*  
Council approved the modifications f COA 422L.

*School of Social Science and Global Studies*  
Council approved the modification of SOC 315.

3.2 College of Business and Economic Development  
*School of Finance*  
Council approved the modification of FIN 200.

3.3 College of Education and Human Sciences  
*School of Psychology*  
Council approved the modification of PSY 435.

3.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions  
No proposals.

4.0 Adoption of the Agenda  
Dr. Gillespie presented the agenda for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the agenda. The motion passed.

5.0 Proposals

5.1 College of Arts and Sciences  
*School of Biology, Environmental and Earth Sciences*  
Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add BSC 422. The Intercollegiate Committee recommended Council approve the addition of BSC 422. The recommendation was accepted.

*School of Humanities*  
Dr. Gillespie presented the request to suspend admission for the International Studies BA degree plan. Dr. Bruton moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the suspension of admission for the International Studies BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify PHI 171, PHI 356 and PHI 480. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Grivno seconded a motion to approve these modifications as a group. The motion passed. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modifications of PHI 171, PHI 356 and PHI 480. The recommendation was accepted.

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*  
Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify IT 200, IT 361, IT 363, IT 375, and IT 380. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve these modifications as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modifications of IT 200, IT 361, IT 363, IT 375, and IT 380. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Applied Technology BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Applied Technology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences*  
Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify CHE 106 and CHE 106L. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modifications of CHE 106 and CHE 106L. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add CHE 106S. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the addition of CHE 106S. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add CHE 108. The Intercollegiate Committee recommended Council approve the addition of CHE 108. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add CHE 308. The Intercollegiate Committee recommended Council approve the addition of CHE 308. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Chemistry (Biochemistry) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Chemistry (Biochemistry) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Chemistry (ACS-Certified Chemistry) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Chemistry (ACS-Certified Chemistry) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

5.2 College of Business and Economic Development  
*Dean's Office*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify all of the degree plans for the College of Business and Economic Development. The Intercollegiate Committee recommended Council approve the modifications of the degree plans for the College of Business and Economic Development. The recommendation was accepted.

*School of Finance*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add a certificate in Business Essentials. Dr. Yaoyuneyong moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to approve the addition of a certificate in Business Essentials. The motion passed.

5.3 College of Education and Human Sciences  
No proposals.

5.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions  
*School of Speech and Hearing Sciences*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to delete the Education of the Deaf BA degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the deletion of the Education of the Deaf BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to delete the Education of the Deaf minor. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the deletion of the Education of the Deaf minor. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to inactivate SHS 312, SHS 422, SHS 425, SHS 433, SHS 435, SHS 436, SHS 451, SHS 495 and SHS 496. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve these modifications as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modifications of SHS 312, SHS 422, SHS 425, SHS 433, SHS 435, SHS 436, SHS 451, SHS 495 and SHS 496. The motion passed.



- 6.0 Old Business
  - 6.1 Proposed Revisions to the 2018-2019 Guidelines for Proposals  
Dr. Gillespie presented a draft of the edits for the 2018-2019 Guideline for Proposals to Council. Dr. Bomhold moved and Dr. Terrio seconded a motion to approve the edits for the 2018-2019 Guideline for Proposals. (see attached)
- 7.0 New Business
  - 7.1 Academic Council Committee Assignments and Charges  
Dr. Gillespie presented Council with the updated Academic Council Committee assignments and charges for the academic year. (see attached)
- 8.0 Reports
  - 8.1 Chair Report- Dr. Jeanne Gillespie  
Dr. Gillespie's report was submitted under New Business.
  - 8.2 Chair-Elect Report – Dr. Max Grivno  
No report.
  - 8.3 Secretary Report-Ms. Tracy Englert  
No report.
  - 8.4 Standing Committees
    - 8.4.1 Academic Standards – Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell  
No report.
    - 8.4.2 Bylaws – Dr. Max Grivno  
No report.
    - 8.4.3 Elections – Dr. Kevin Kuehn  
No report.
    - 8.4.4 General Education – Dr. Sam Bruton  
Dr. Bruton's report is attached.
    - 8.4.5 Intercollegiate – Dr. Denis Wiesenburg  
No report.
    - 8.4.6 Program Reviews – Dr. Karen Rich  
No report.
  - 8.5 SACS/QEP/Alternative Learning – Dr. Doug Masterson/Dr. Julie Howdeshell  
No report.
  - 8.6 University Assessment Committee (UAC) Liaison – Dr. Angel Herring  
No report.
  - 8.7 Professional Education Council Liaison Report – Dr. Catherine Bomhold  
No report.

9.0 Adjourn  
Dr. Gillespie adjourned the meeting at 3:55 p.m.

---

Greg Pierce, Recording Secretary

---

Jeanne Gillespie, Chair

ACADEMIC COUNCIL MINUTES SUMMARY  
November 5, 2018

**College of Arts and Sciences**

*School of Biology, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

Modify:	BSC 445	<u>Marine Biology.</u>
To:	BSC 345	<u>Marine Biology.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	BSC 445L	<u>Marine Biology Laboratory.</u>
To:	BSC 345L	<u>Marine Biology Laboratory.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	BSC 411	<u>Entomology.</u>
To:	BSC 411	<u>Entomology.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	BSC 413	<u>Arachnida Biology.</u>
To:	BSC 413	<u>Arachnida Biology.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	BSC 414	<u>Ichthyology.</u>
To:	BSC 414	<u>Ichthyology.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	BSC 417	<u>Herpetology.</u>
To:	BSC 417	<u>Herpetology.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	BSC 418	<u>Avian Biology.</u>
To:	BSC 418	<u>Avian Biology.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	BSC 419	<u>Mammalogy.</u>
To:	BSC 419	<u>Mammalogy.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	BSC 422	<u>Coastal and Marine Management.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

*School of Humanities*

Modify:	PHI 171	<u>Ethics and Good Living.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 171	<u>Ethics and Good Living.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	PHI 333	<u>Philosophy of Love and Sexuality.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 333	<u>Philosophy of Love and Sexuality.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	PHI 353	<u>Study of a Major Philosopher.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 353	<u>Study of a Major Philosopher.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PHI 356	<u>Ethics.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 356	<u>Ethics.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2021.
Modify:	PHI 372	<u>Philosophy of Religion.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 372	<u>Philosophy of Religion.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	PHI 407	<u>Critique of Christendom.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 407	<u>Critique of Christendom.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	PHI 410	<u>Classical Philosophy.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 410	<u>Classical Philosophy.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.

Modify:	PHI 440	<u>American Philosophy.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 440	<u>American Philosophy.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	PHI 450	<u>Existentialism and Phenomenology.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 450	<u>Existentialism and Phenomenology.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	PHI 457	<u>Environmental Ethics.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 457	<u>Environmental Ethics.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	PHI 462	<u>Evil.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 462	<u>Evil.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PHI 480	<u>Philosophical Discourse.</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 480	<u>Philosophical Discourse.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	REL 334	<u>New Testament.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REL 334	<u>New Testament.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	REL 335	<u>The Life of Jesus.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REL 335	<u>The Life of Jesus.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	REL 336	<u>The Christian Tradition.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REL 336	<u>The Christian Tradition.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	REL 337	<u>Eastern Orthodox Christianity.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REL 337	<u>Eastern Orthodox Christianity.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	REL 340	<u>Beyond the Grave: Religion and the Afterlife.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REL 340	<u>Beyond the Grave: Religion and the Afterlife.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	REL 353	<u>Religion and the Literary Imagination.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REL 353	<u>Religion and the Literary Imagination.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Suspend:	Admissions to the International Studies BA degree plan. Effective spring 2019. (see attached)	

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Modify:	UNV 101	<u>Academic Support I.</u>
To:	UNV 101	<u>Academic Support I.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	UNV 102	<u>Academic Support II.</u> Pass/Fail grading basis. Face to face format.
To:	UNV 102	<u>Academic Support II.</u> A-F grading basis. Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	UNV 110	<u>University Studies.</u> 2 hours.
To:	UNV 110	<u>University Studies.</u> 3 hours. Course Description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	UNV 301	<u>Transfer Student Success at Southern Miss.</u> 2 hours. Face to face format.
To:	UNV 301	<u>Transfer Student Success at Southern Miss.</u> 3 hours. Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	UNV 315	<u>Paraprofessional in Residence Hall Environment.</u> 3 hours. Face to face format.
To:	UNV 315	<u>Paraprofessional in Residence Hall Environment.</u> 1 hour. Online format. Effective spring 2019.
Modify:	IT 200	<u>Business English.</u>
To:	APT 200	<u>Business English.</u> CIP code. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	IT 361	<u>Computer Applications in Business Technology I.</u>
To:	APT 361	<u>Computer Applications in Business Technology I.</u> CIP code. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	IT 363	<u>Computer Applications in Business Technology II.</u>
To:	APT 363	<u>Computer Applications in Business Technology II.</u> CIP code. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	IT 375	<u>Web-based Tools.</u>
To:	APT 375	<u>Web-based Tools.</u> CIP code. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	IT 380	<u>Organizational Communication.</u>
To:	APT 380	<u>Organizational Communication.</u> CIP code. Effective fall 2019.
<b>Modify:</b>	<b>Applied Technology BS degree plan. Changes to the program was approved at the October 2017 Academic Council meeting.</b>	

*School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences*

Modify:	CHE 106	<u>General Chemistry I.</u> Face to face format.
To:	CHE 106	<u>General Chemistry I.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	CHE 106L	<u>General Chemistry I Lab.</u> Face to face format.
To:	CHE 106L	<u>General Chemistry I Lab.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	CHE 106S	<u>General Chemistry Support.</u> 1 hour. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	CHE 108	<u>Foundations of Chemistry and Biochemistry.</u> 1 hour. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	CHE 308	<u>Chemistry Junior Seminar.</u> 1 hour. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	Chemistry (Biochemistry) BS degree plan.	Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
Modify:	Chemistry (ACS-Certified Chemistry) BS degree plan.	Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Ocean Science and Engineering*

Modify:	COA 422L	<u>Elasmobranch Biology Lab.</u> 2 hours.
To:	COA 422L	<u>Elasmobranch Biology Lab.</u> 3 hours. Effective summer 2020.

*School of Social Science and Global Studies*

Modify:	SOC 315	<u>Sociology of Religion.</u> Face to face format.
To:	SOC 315	<u>Sociology of Religion.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective spring 2019.



## **College of Business and Economic Development**

### *School of Accountancy*

Modify: Accounting BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

### *School of Finance*

Modify: FIN 200                      Personal Finance.  
Face to face format.

To: FIN 200                      Personal Finance.  
Face to face and online format.  
Effective spring 2019.

Modify: Finance (Banking and Finance) BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

Add: Certificate in Business Essentials.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

### *School of Management*

Modify: Business Administration (Entrepreneurship) BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Business Administration (General Business) BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: International Business BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Management BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

### *School of Marketing*

Modify: Healthcare Marketing BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Hospitality and Tourism Management BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

- Modify: Marketing BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: Merchandising BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: Sport Management BSBA degree plan.  
Under DEG 02., Add PSY 360, CSS 211 and MAT 115 as suitable substitutions for BA 201. Effective fall 2019.

### **College of Education and Human Sciences**

#### *School of Psychology*

- Modify: PSY 435 Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Intervention.
- To: PSY 435 Drugs and Behavior.  
Course Description.  
Effective spring 2019.

### **College of Nursing and Health Professions**

#### *School of Speech and Hearing Sciences*

- Delete: Education of the Deaf BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2020. (see attached)
- Delete: Education of the Deaf minor.  
Effective fall 2020. (see attached)
- Inactivate: SHS 312 Clinical Assisting – Education of the Deaf.  
Effective fall 2020.
- Inactivate: SHS 422 Teaching Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing. Effective fall 2020.
- Inactivate: SHS 425 Psycho-Social Factors Associated with Hearing Impairment. Effective fall 2020.
- Inactivate: SHS 433 Language Development with Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing. Effective fall 2020.
- Inactivate: SHS 435 Oral/Aural Communication with Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing. Effective fall 2020.
- Inactivate: SHS 436 Development of Literacy with Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing. Effective fall 2020.
- Inactivate: SHS 451 Classroom Management in the Deaf Education Setting. Effective fall 2020.

Inactivate: SHS 495

Student Teaching: Deaf I.  
Effective fall 2020.

Inactivate: SHS 495

Student Teaching: Deaf II.  
Effective fall 2020.

## Academic Council Report for Nov. 5

### GEC Subcommittee

Doug Masterson asked the committee for help clarifying 3 issues relating to IHL policy 520 (p. 88) which we considered at our Oct 29 meeting:

a) Whether for students with either an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree from Mississippi community/junior colleges, students could transfer IHL core courses to satisfy USM's GEC core. (Strictly, IHL policy mentions only Associate of Arts degrees.)

After discussion, we recommended accepting IHL core courses from both kinds of Associates degrees.

b) Whether IHL core courses taken at community/junior colleges and passed with a "D" would be accepted as fulfilling GEC core Requirements.

After discussion, the committee voted not to take a stand on the issue.

c) Whether completion of IHL Core courses at a community or junior college would suffice to fulfill USM's GEC Core. (USM's core requires 5 additional hours – most notably, an additional 3 hour humanities requirement – above the IHL Core.)

After discussion, we voted not to recommend treating transferred IHL core completion as necessarily sufficient for USM's GEC Core.

**Appendix 9c: Modifications to Existing Degree Program Proposal**  
 **Suspension** or  **Deletion**  
 (Submit Appendix 9c in both PDF and Word Document Formats)

<b>Institution: University of Southern Mississippi</b>		
<b>Date of Implementation for Suspension/Deletion:</b> Spring 2019 – Suspend Admissions. Delete program from IHL Inventory when teach out plan is complete.	<b>Number of Students Presently Enrolled:</b>  31 majors + 4 minors	<b>Number of Faculty Affected:</b>  0
<b>Program Title as Appears on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b> International Studies, B.A.		<b>6-Digit CIP Code(s) &amp; 4-Digit Sequence Code(s):</b> 45.0901 & 5752
<small>CIP &amp; Sequence codes: <a href="#">IHL Active Program Inventory</a></small>		
<b>Degree(s) Awarded:</b> Bachelors of Arts (B.A.)	<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b> 124 credit hours	
<b>List any institutions within the state offering similar programs:</b> None		
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b> School of Humanities	<b>Institutional Contact: Luis A. Iglesias, Interim Director</b> <b>Phone: (601) 266.4320</b> <b>Email: <a href="mailto:luis.iglesias@usm.edu">luis.iglesias@usm.edu</a></b>	
<b>Reason for Request:</b>  Per the Degree Program Review Decision memorandum, dated June 29, 2018, from Dr. Steven Moser, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs, the School of Humanities suspends admissions to the International Studies, B.A. effect Spring 2019 semester. International Studies, B.A. is only offered in Hattiesburg and a Teach-out plan for all students currently in the program will be completed by Spring 2022. However, the School of Humanities will seek to explore alternative ways to deliver the program or re-envision the program within the History B.A. as a concentration. Additional time will be needed for these changes to be designed and enacted. In the meantime, we are also investigating options for creating an International Studies emphasis area in the History BA program for future students interested in this subject.		
<b>Effect on Institutional Role and Mission (For deletion, what is the impact on accreditation or other academic programs?):</b> There is no impact on other academic programs.		



(<http://www.usm.edu/>)

explore usm.edu >> (<http://www.usm.edu/>)

academics (<http://www.usm.edu/academics>)

admissions (<http://www.usm.edu/admissions>)

student life (<http://www.usm.edu/student-life>)

news (<http://www.usm.edu/news>)

---

## Academic Bulletin

---

2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

### Bulletin Search

Courses

Search Bulletin



Whole Word/Phrase

### Advanced Search

Bulletin Home

Academic Calendar

Introduction

Admission to the University

Student Expenses

Student Financial Aid

Student Life

General Academic Information

## Chemistry (Biochemistry), B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)



---

### Degree Plan (CHEBIOCBS)

---

### General Education Curriculum

---

#### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

#### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

General Degree Requirements
Academic Organization
General Education Curriculum
College of Arts and Sciences
College of Business and Economic Development
College of Education and Human Sciences
College of Nursing and Health Professions
Center for International Education
Federal TRiO Programs
Honors College
University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast
Course Descriptions

## Select 2 courses with labs♦:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ♦AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ♦
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ♦\*AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ♦\*
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ♦\*AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ♦\*
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND

- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*AND
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.



**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course\*

### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [CHE 461 - Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics](#) 3 hrs. (WI) AND
- [CHE 461L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory](#) 1 hr. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [CMS 111 - Public Speaking](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 320 - Professional Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [CHE 496 - Research](#) 1-3 hrs. (Capstone) (3 hours)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## **Program Curriculum**

---

### **DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (35-43 hours)**

---

- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND

Add

- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*

**CHE 108 - Foundations of Chemistry and Biochemistry 1 hr. (waived for transfer students with junior standing in Chemistry)**

- [CHE 107 - General Chemistry II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*

- [CHE 255 - Organic Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 255L - Organic Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- [CHE 256 - Organic Chemistry II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 256L - Organic Chemistry II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

Add

**CHE 308 - Chemistry Junior Seminar 1hr**

- [CHE 311 - Analytical Chemistry](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 311L - Analytical Chemistry Laboratory](#) 2 hrs.

- [CHE 410 - Safety Principles and Procedures in the Chemical Sciences](#) 1 hr.

- [CHE 421 - Biochemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 421L - Biochemistry I Laboratory](#) 2 hrs.

- [CHE 422 - Biochemistry II](#) 3 hrs.
- [CHE 424 - Biochemistry III](#) 3 hrs.

- [CHE 461 - Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics](#) 3 hrs. (WI) AND
- [CHE 461L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory](#) 1 hr. (WI)

- [CHE 496 - Research](#) 1-3 hrs. (Capstone) (3 hours)

**Select 1 course:**

---

- [CHE 331 - Principles of Inorganic Chemistry](#) 3 hrs.
- [CHE 400 - Chemical Literature](#) 3 hrs.
- [CHE 404 - Spectral Elucidation of Structure](#) 3 hrs.

- [CHE 411 - Instrumental Analysis](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 411L - Instrumental Analysis Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 431 - Inorganic Chemistry](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 451 - Medicinal Chemistry](#) 3 hrs.
- [CHE 460 - Pharmacology](#) 3 hrs.
  
- [CHE 462 - Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 462L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 470 - Survey of Toxicology](#) 3 hrs.

## **DEG 02. Additional Requirements (31-36 hours)**

---

- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [BSC 370 - Genetics](#) 3 hrs.
- [BSC 380 - General Microbiology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 380L - General Microbiology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 486 - Immunology and Serology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 486L - Immunology and Serology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs. ♦\*
- [MAT 168 - Calculus II with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.

### **Select 1 sequence:**

---

- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND

- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*

### DEG 03. Electives

---

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

#### Note:

---

♦ Calculus is required for this major. Students may enter MAT 167 directly if Math ACT sub score is 26 or higher. If Math ACT sub score is 24-25, MAT 103 must be completed. If Math ACT sub score is less than 24, MAT 101 and MAT 103 must be completed.

### Hours to Degree

---

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Chemistry with an emphasis in Biochemistry. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.





(<http://www.usm.edu/>)

explore usm.edu >> (<http://www.usm.edu/>)

academics (<http://www.usm.edu/academics>)

admissions (<http://www.usm.edu/admissions>)

student life (<http://www.usm.edu/student-life>)

news (<http://www.usm.edu/news>)

## Academic Bulletin

2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

### Bulletin Search

Courses

Search Bulletin



Whole Word/Phrase

### Advanced Search

Bulletin Home

Academic Calendar

Introduction

Admission to the University

Student Expenses

Student Financial Aid

Student Life

General Academic Information

## Chemistry (ACS-Certified Chemistry), B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)



### Degree Plan (CHEACSBS)

#### General Education Curriculum

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)



General Degree Requirements
Academic Organization
General Education Curriculum
College of Arts and Sciences
College of Business and Economic Development
College of Education and Human Sciences
College of Nursing and Health Professions
Center for International Education
Federal TRiO Programs
Honors College
University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast
Course Descriptions

## Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND



- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \* AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \* AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.





**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course\*



### GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

---

- [CHE 461 - Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics](#) 3 hrs. (WI) AND
- [CHE 461L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory](#) 1 hr. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

### GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [CMS 111 - Public Speaking](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 320 - Professional Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

### GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)

---

- [CHE 496 - Research](#) 1-3 hrs. (Capstone) (3 hours)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (41-49 hours)

---

- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND



- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr. \*

Add

CHE 108 - Foundations of Chemistry and Biochemistry 1 hr. (waived for transfer students with junior standing in Chemistry)

- CHE 107 - General Chemistry II 3 hrs. \*AND
- CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 hr. \*

Add

CHE 308 - Chemistry Junior Seminar 1hr

- CHE 255 - Organic Chemistry I 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 255L - Organic Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr.

- CHE 256 - Organic Chemistry II 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 256L - Organic Chemistry II Laboratory 1 hr.

Add

CHE 331 - Principles of Inorganic Chemistry 3 hrs.

AND

CHE 331L - Principles of Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory 1 hr

- CHE 311 - Analytical Chemistry 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 311L - Analytical Chemistry Laboratory 2 hrs.

- CHE 400 - Chemical Literature 3 hrs.
- CHE 410 - Safety Principles and Procedures in the Chemical Sciences 1 hr.

- CHE 411 - Instrumental Analysis 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 411L - Instrumental Analysis Laboratory 1 hr.

- ~~CHE 421 - Biochemistry I 3 hrs. AND~~
- ~~CHE 421L - Biochemistry I Laboratory 2 hrs.~~

- ~~CHE 431 - Inorganic Chemistry 3 hrs. AND~~
- CHE 461 - Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics 3 hrs. (WI) AND
- CHE 461L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1 hr. (WI)

Insert at end of DEG 01:

Select one of the following (CHE 421 strongly recommended for pre-medical students):

CHE 420-Principles of Biochemistry 3 hrs.

or

CHE 421 - Biochemistry I 3 hrs.

- CHE 462 - Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 462L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1 hr.

- CHE 496 - Research 1-3 hrs. (Capstone) (3 hours)

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (19-22 hours)



**Insert at the end of DEG 02:**

Select one of the following (PHY 201/L recommended).

PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs\* AND

PHY 111L - General Physics Laboratory I 1 hr\*

OR

PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. \*

AND

PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*

- [MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs. ♦\*
- [MAT 168 - Calculus II with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 169 - Calculus III with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- ~~[MAT 285 - Introduction to Differential Equations I](#) 3 hrs.~~
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*

**DEG 03. Electives**

Select one of the following (PHY 202/L recommended).

Choose electives as needed with adviser's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

<Insert verbiage from next page here.>

PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs\* AND

PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr\*

OR

PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. \*AND

PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*

**Note:**

♦ Calculus is required for this major. Students may enter MAT 167 directly if Math ACT sub score is 26 or higher. If Math ACT sub score is 24-25, MAT 103 must be completed. If Math ACT sub score is less than 24, MAT 101 and MAT 103 must be completed.

**Hours to Degree**

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Chemistry (ACS-Certified Chemistry). At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.



[Privacy & Legal \(http://www.usm.edu/about/privacy\)](http://www.usm.edu/about/privacy)

©2013 The University of Southern Mississippi. All rights reserved. | [601.266.1000 \(tel:601.266.1000\)](tel:601.266.1000) | AA/EOE/ADA

All [bulletins \(/misc/catalog\\_list.php?catoid=19\)](/misc/catalog_list.php?catoid=19) © 2018 University of Southern Mississippi. Powered by the [Acalog™ Academic Catalog Management System™ \(ACMS™\) \(http://www.acalog.com\)](http://www.acalog.com).  
[Mobile Site \(http://m.catalog.usm.edu/index.php?theme\)](http://m.catalog.usm.edu/index.php?theme).

<electives verbiage.>

Students are encouraged, but not required, to choose electives from the following list.

- MAT 285-Introduction to Differential Equations I 3 hrs (strongly recommended)
- CHE 392-Introduction to Research 1-3 hrs
- CHE 404-Spectral Elucidation of Structure 3 hrs (strongly recommended)
- CHE 420L-Principles of Biochemistry Lab 1hr (strongly recommended)
- CHE 421L-Biochemistry I Lab, 2 hrs (Strongly recommended for pre-medical students.)
- CHE 422-Biochemistry II 3hrs (Strongly recommended for pre-medical students.)
- CHE 424-Biochemistry III 3hrs (Strongly recommended for pre-medical students.)
- CHE 431-Inorganic Chemistry 3 hrs
- CHE 451-Medicinal Chemistry 3 hrs
- CHE 460-Pharmacology 3 hrs
- CHE 470-Toxicology 3hrs



**Appendix 9c: Modifications to Existing Degree Program Proposal**  
Suspension or Deletion  
 (Submit Appendix 9c in both PDF and Word Document Formats)

<b>Institution:</b> The University of Southern Mississippi		
<b>Date of Implementation for Suspension/Deletion:</b> August 2020	<b>Number of Students Presently Enrolled:</b> 9	<b>Number of Faculty Affected:</b> 2 FT, 2 adjunct
<b>Program Title as Appears on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b> Education of the Deaf		<b>Six Digit CIP Code &amp; 4-Digit Sequence Code(s)::</b> CIP: 13.1003 Sequence Codes: 5555; 5556
<b>Degree(s) Awarded:</b> BA and BS	<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b> 124 hours	
<b>List any institutions within the state offering similar programs:</b> NONE		
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b> School of Speech and Hearing Sciences College of Nursing and Health Professions		<b>Institutional Contact:</b> Dr. Marietta Paterson <b>Phone:</b> 601-266-5992 <b>Email:</b> Marietta.paterson@usm.edu
<b>Reason for Request:</b> This degree program has had low enrollment and low graduation rates over the past several years. Two previous IHL stipulation reports were written to support continuation of the program (2015; 2016). In 2017-18, USM completed a productivity study of all degree programs. The decision to delete the Education of the Deaf BA (Licensure) program was based on IHL and USM data and analysis of program productivity. In accordance with IHL guidelines, the Provost issued a memorandum June 29, 2018, indicating that the Education of the Deaf (BA Licensure) degree would cease enrollment and plan a teach-out of the degree. Documentation and rationale to be submitted to the Academic Council by October 2018.		
<b>Effect on Institutional Role and Mission (For deletion, what is the impact on accreditation or other academic programs?):</b> The undergraduate Education of the Deaf BA (Licensure) degree is the only such initial teacher preparation program in Mississippi and the southeast region. USM will lose the ability to provide undergraduate level training of specialist teachers of the deaf. The program has extended temporary national accreditation from CED, the Council on Education of the Deaf. The USM graduate program in Deaf Education (with a concentration in early oral intervention) is accredited by CED through 2024. The two programs in deafness are separate programs and the loss of undergraduate accreditation will not impact the graduate program's accreditation status.		
_____		_____
<b>Chief Academic Officer Signature</b>		<b>Date</b>
_____		_____
<b>Institutional Executive Officer Signature</b>		<b>Date</b>



THE UNIVERSITY OF  
**SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI**

---

SCHOOL OF SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCES  
College of Nursing and Health Professions  
118 College Drive #5092 | Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
Phone: 601.266.5216 | Fax: 601.266.5224 | usm.edu/shs

TO: Academic Council

THRU: Dr. Charkarra Anderson-Lewis, Associate Dean Undergraduate Affairs,  
Chair, College of Nursing and Health Professions Curriculum Committee

THRU: Dr. Edward Goshorn, Director, School of Speech and Hearing Sciences

FROM: Dr. Marietta Paterson, Education of the Deaf Programs

DATE: Sept. 11, 2018

RE: Education of the Deaf BA (Licensure) Program  
Education of the Deaf Minor

Teaching Site: School of Speech and Hearing Sciences, JBGeorge Bldg., Hattiesburg Campus

Date Enrollment to the Education of the Deaf BA Program will be Suspended: June 29, 2018

Date Admission to the Education of the Deaf Minor will be Suspended: Fall semester 2019

Date of Deletion of Degree Program: August 2020

Effective date of course inactivation: August 2020

SUBJECT: Deletion of a BA Degree Program, Deletion of a Minor; Inactivation of Courses

- Review by PEC is required

---

The following teach-out plan and proposals have been reviewed by the appropriate School of Speech and Hearing Science curriculum bodies.

**Rationale for Deleting the Education of the Deaf, BA (Licensure) degree program**

The Education of the Deaf, BA (Licensure) program has been under USM and IHL review for several years based on persistent low productivity in graduation rates (IHL Stipulation Report 2015; 2016). After the program inventory review conducted by USM in AY 2017-18, a decision was made to close the program.

An Inter-Office Correspondence memo from Dr. Moser sent June 29, 2018 (See attached memo from Dr. Moser), confirmed that the Education of the Deaf BA Licensure program would suspend enrollment, would be deleted and a teach out plan prepared and submitted no later than October 2018.

The Provost asked for recommendations about retaining the American Sign Language courses that are currently part of the Education of the Deaf degree major. The courses in American Sign Language will not be inactivated. Discussion is ongoing about where these courses will be housed and a separate memorandum from Dr. Edward Goshorn, Director of the School of Speech and Hearing Sciences will address this matter (See attached memo from Dr. Goshorn).

### **Rationale for Deleting the Education of the Deaf Minor in the School of Speech and Hearing Sciences**

A minor in Education of the Deaf has been available as an option for students mostly in Speech and Hearing Sciences. As the degree major will be deleted, a minor in that area will not be offered. Four of the courses in the minor are in the plan of study of the Education of Deaf Major. One of these, SHS 425 will be inactivated. The three American Sign Language courses (SHS 323, SHS 239, SHS 340) will still be available after the teach-out plan.

### **Teach-Out Plan for the Undergraduate Program in Education of the Deaf:**

A “teach-out” plan has been developed that explains the time-frame for teach-out of the degree (See attached, teach-out plan form). The plan includes the rationale and criteria for which students will be included in the teach-out of the degree. The process for notifying students about the impending closure of the undergraduate program in Education of the Deaf is outlined on the teach-out form. The process of informing Education of the Deaf Majors and Pre-Majors began in late summer as it was important to be sure that all students would have time to consider their options before fall semester started. The process of informing, advising and assisting students is moving along well and all but one student has been advised about other career choices or pathways of study.

Details of which courses are required for students to complete their degrees by the end of the teach-out time are detailed by academic year and semester. Dr. Paterson and Dr. Metz and two adjunct faculty will provide the necessary coursework for the continuing Education of the Deaf majors.

All School of Speech and Hearing Sciences faculty and faculty specifically involved in the undergraduate Education of the Deaf BA (Licensure) degree program will be notified about the deletion of the BA degree and the Deaf Education minor, by the start of fall semester 2018. Workload projections for the two full-time faculty and 2 adjunct faculty impacted by the closure of the program are detailed in the plan.

### **GEC 07 and 09 courses**

The Education of the Deaf BA (Licensure) curriculum has two courses that satisfy GEC 07 and GEC 09 requirements: SHS 425 Psycho-Social Factors Associated with Hearing Impairment (GEC 07, Writing Intensive) and SHS 495 and SHS 496 (GEC 09) Capstone, Student Teaching for Children who are Deaf and Hard of Hearing. The inactivation of these courses at the end of the teach-out time will not impact any other degree plan.



Course Proposals:

- Inactivate SHS 422 Teaching Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 425 Psycho-Social Factors Associated with Hearing Impairment (Writing Intensive, GEC 07) (3 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 433 Language Development with Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 435 Oral/Aural Communication with Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 436 Development of Literacy with Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing (3 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 451 Classroom Management in the Deaf Education Setting (3 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 312 Clinical Assisting – Education of the Deaf (2 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 312 Clinical Assisting - Education of the Deaf (3 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 495 Student Teaching: Deaf (Capstone, GEC 09) (6 hours)
- Inactivate SHS 496 Student Teaching: Deaf (Capstone, GEC 09) (6 hours)

Program Proposals:

- Delete Education of the Deaf BA (Licensure) Program
- Delete Education of the Deaf Minor

## **Proposal Guidelines Edits for 2018-2019 – Academic Council Notes**

**Proposed Edits presented to Academic Council on October 1 for comment and review. Final Draft will be posted on October 26 for council vote at the November meeting.**

1. New Course Forms
  - a. Credential Information added
    - i. Name of Faculty
    - ii. Qualification Form
2. New Program Procedure
  - a. Procedure approved by AC and GC in fall 2017
  - b. This procedure is now posted in the Proposal Guidelines
3. Modify a Course Form
  - a. Credit weighting field is to be completed, regardless of the modification. This is used for SACSCOC documentation.
4. The Intercollegiate Committee reviews existing course and new course proposals submitted to the Academic Council in order to determine whether course duplication appears to exist. The Intercollegiate Curriculum Committee also reviews any degree plan proposals that impact programs in another college and information about the expected impact.
  - a. It is understood that College Curriculum Committees are likewise reviewing any degree plan proposals that impact programs in schools within the college and are gathering information about the expected impact.
  - b. The College Memo is altered to reflect this expectation.
5. Guidelines for Certificates and Minors
  - a. Academic Council approved Guidelines for Certificates and Minors Spring 2017
  - b. These Guidelines are now posted in the Proposal Guidelines
6. Academic Policies and Program Requirements
  - a. All Academic Policies are to be housed in the Bulletin. This includes program policies/requirements found in the narrative sections of the Bulletin (typically admission requirements or progression policies.) Any change to policy/requirement must be brought forth through the councils.
  - b. Schools should not recreate policies, degree plans, semester guides, or articulation plans for publication on Websites.
  - c. New emphasis to a & b is added to the Guidelines
7. Productivity Expectations for Programs and Emphasis Areas
  - a. The USM Academic Master plan, updated 7.1.18, states the USM target three year minimums for graduation by program and emphasis:
    - Baccalaureate Programs: 36
    - Baccalaureate Emphasis: 18
    - Master's Program: 30

- Master's Emphasis: 12
- Specialist Program: 5
- Specialist Emphasis: 5
- Doctorate Program: 10
- Doctorate Emphasis: 5

New degree programs and emphasis areas will be expected to meet these three year targets within a given time frame.

The timeframe established by IHL: *New baccalaureate degree programs shall have seven years to meet the graduation rates. Master's and specialist's degree programs shall have five years to meet the graduation rates. Doctorate programs shall have six years to meet graduation rates.*

#### 8. Suspension of Admission vs Inactivation/Deletion

- a. Suspension of Admission is a temporary circumstance. Suspension is used when a program/emphasis area needs time to regroup, hire faculty, and/or revise curriculum. Suspension of admission also includes temporarily removing the offering at a teaching location or removing a mode of delivery. Suspension of Admission requires council and provost approval. IHL notification/approval is not necessary. If admission is not restored within one year, the inactivation process begins.
- b. Emphasis area inactivation/deletion requires council and provost approval, but does not require IHL approval. A teach-out plan is required, regardless of enrollment.
- c. Program inactivation/deletion requires council, provost, and IHL approval. The IHL form uses the terms "suspension or deletion." If students are enrolled in the program, the form is completed with the date admission to the program was suspended and the anticipated date of deletion (date teach-out plan is to be complete).

#### **Additional Edits to Be Approved by Graduate Council**

##### 9. En Route Master's Degree

- a. Doctoral programs may elect to confer the master's degree en route to the doctorate on completion of the comprehensive examination, thirty hours of graduate courses in the discipline, approval of the graduate committee, and any other requirements specific to the program.
- b. En Route degrees must adhere to all Master Program requirements found in the Graduate Bulletin.
- c. Guidelines for En Route proposals will be added.

##### 10. Badges

- a. In May 2018, Graduate Council approved the establishment of Badges as system to credential mastery of specialized skillsets or professional development

accomplishments achieved through completion of limited coursework or training programs. These microcredentials are awarded in the form of electronic badges that can be transcribed and affixed to electronic signatures, resumés, CV's, or employment-oriented social networking accounts. Badges are visible and searchable to prospective and current employers, thereby enhancing the perceived value or marketability of the credentialed individual.

- b. Guidelines for Badge proposals will be added.

## Academic Council Membership 2018-19

### *Executive*

Member	Email
Chair – Jeanne Gillespie	<a href="mailto:Jeanne.Gillespie@usm.edu">Jeanne.Gillespie@usm.edu</a>
Chair Elect –	<a href="mailto:Max.Grivno@usm.edu">Max.Grivno@usm.edu</a>
Corresponding Secretary –	<a href="mailto:Tracy.Englert@usm.edu">Tracy.Englert@usm.edu</a>
Secretary – Greg Pierce (Registrar) and Dawn Porter	<a href="mailto:Greg.Pierce@usm.edu">Greg.Pierce@usm.edu</a> <a href="mailto:Dawn.Porter@usm.edu">Dawn.Porter@usm.edu</a>

*Academic Council Chair is ex officio member on all committees. Chair-elect is ex officio on GEC and Elections committees.*

### Voting Members by College/Campus

#### A&S (8)

Member	Email	Term Expires	Term	Committees
Rebecca Powell	<a href="mailto:rebecca.a.powell@usm.edu">rebecca.a.powell@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	1	GEC, Intercollegiate
Sam Bruton	<a href="mailto:Sam.Bruton@usm.edu">Sam.Bruton@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	2	<b>GEC (Chair)</b>
Max Grivno	<a href="mailto:Max.Grivno@usm.edu">Max.Grivno@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	1	<b>Bylaws (Chair)</b> , Program Review
Jeanne Gillespie	<a href="mailto:Jeanne.Gillespie@usm.edu">Jeanne.Gillespie@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	1	Chair
W. Wes Johnson	<a href="mailto:William.W.Johnson@usm.edu">William.W.Johnson@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	1	GEC & Elections
Kevin Kuehn	<a href="mailto:Kevin.Kuehn@usm.edu">Kevin.Kuehn@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	1	<b>Elections (Chair)</b>
John Perry	<a href="mailto:John.Perry@usm.edu">John.Perry@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	1	Program Review, Academic Standards
Denis Wiesenburg	<a href="mailto:Denis.Wiesenburg@usm.edu">Denis.Wiesenburg@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	2	<b>Intercollegiate (Chair)</b>

#### B&ED (2)

Member	Email	Term expires	Term	Committees
Mac Forsyth	<a href="mailto:Maurice.Forsyth@usm.edu">Maurice.Forsyth@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	1	Intercollegiate and Academic Standards
Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong	<a href="mailto:Gallayanee.yaoyuneyong@usm.edu">Gallayanee.yaoyuneyong@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	1	Program Review and GEC

#### ED&HS (3)

Member	Email	Term Expires	Term	Committees
Catharine Bomhold	<a href="mailto:c.bomhold@usm.edu">c.bomhold@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	1	Bylaws, Elections, PEC Liaison
Elaine Molaison	<a href="mailto:Elaine.Molaison@usm.edu">Elaine.Molaison@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	1	Academic Standards & Intercollegiate
Angel Herring	<a href="mailto:Angel.Herring@usm.edu">Angel.Herring@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	1	Program Review, UAC Liaison
Melanie Leuty-Blackwell	<a href="mailto:Melanie.Leuty@usm.edu">Melanie.Leuty@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	1	GEC, <b>Academic Standards (Chair)</b>

#### N&HP (3)

Member	Email	Term Expires	Term	Committees
Steve Oshrin	<a href="mailto:Steven.Oshrin@usm.edu">Steven.Oshrin@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	1	TBD
Susan Mayfield-	<a href="mailto:Susan.Johnson@usm.edu">Susan.Johnson@usm.edu</a>	May 2021	1	GEC, Bylaws

Johnson				
Lee Terrio	<a href="mailto:Lee.Terrio@usm.edu">Lee.Terrio@usm.edu</a>	May 2021	1	Intercollegiate, Elections

**Gulf Coast (4)**

<b>Member</b>	<b>Email</b>	<b>Term Expires</b>	<b>Term</b>	<b>Committees</b>
Allisa Beck	<a href="mailto:Allisa.Beck@usm.edu">Allisa.Beck@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	1	Bylaws, Intercollegiate
Bo Li	<a href="mailto:Bo.Li@usm.edu">Bo.Li@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	1	Bylaws, Elections
Tom Lansford	<a href="mailto:Tom.Lansford@usm.edu">Tom.Lansford@usm.edu</a>	May 2020	2	GEC, Elections
Karen Rich	<a href="mailto:Karen.Rich@usm.edu">Karen.Rich@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	1	<b>Program Review (Chair)</b>

**Libraries and Honors (2) \*\*Honors representative appointed by Honors College dean, 1-year term**

<b>Member</b>	<b>Email</b>	<b>Term Expires</b>	<b>Term</b>	<b>Committees</b>
Tracy Englert	<a href="mailto:Tracy.Englert@usm.edu">Tracy.Englert@usm.edu</a>	May 2021	1	Recording Secretary
Joshua Hill	<a href="mailto:Joshua.Hill@usm.edu">Joshua.Hill@usm.edu</a>	May 2019	2	GEC, Bylaws

## Academic Council 2018-2019 Committee Assignments

### **General Education Curriculum (7)**

Sam Bruton, Chair (A&S)  
Lee Terrio (N&HP)  
Wes Johnson (A&S)  
Tom Lansford (USMGC/A&S)  
Melanie Leuty-Blackwell (ED&HS)  
Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong (B&ED)  
Rebecca Powell (A&S)

### **Academic Standards (>5)**

Mac Forsyth (B&ED)  
Tom Lansford (USMGC/A&S)  
Melanie Leuty-Blackwell (ED&HS), Chair  
Elaine Molaison (ED&HS)  
John Perry (A&S)

### **Program Review (2 years)**

Karen Rich, Chair (USMGC/N&HP)  
Angel Herring (ED&HS)  
John Perry (A&S)  
Max Grivno (A&S)  
Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong, (B&ED)

### **Intercollegiate Committee**

Denis Wiesenburg, Chair (A&S)  
Allisa Beck (USMGC/Libraries)  
Elaine Molaison (ED&HS)  
Susan Mayfield Johnson (N&HP)  
Mac Forsyth (B&ED)  
Rebecca Powell (A&S)  
Joshua Hill (Honors)

### **Bylaws**

Max Grivno, Chair (A&S)  
Allisa Beck (USMGC/Libraries)  
Catharine Bomhold (ED&HS)  
Joshua Hill (Honors)  
Lee Terrio (N&HP)  
Kevin Kuehn (A&S)  
Bo Li (USMGC/A&S)

### **Elections (5)**

Kevin Kuehn, Chair (A&S)  
Catherine Bomhold (ED&HS)  
Wes Johnson (A&S)  
Bo Li (USMGC/A&S)  
Susan Mayfield Johnson (N&HP)

### **Liaison to UAC**

Angel Herring (ED&HS)

### **Liaison to PEC**

Catharine Bomhold (ED&HS)

*Academic Council Chair serves as ex officio member of all Academic Council Committees.*

*Chair-elect serves as ex-officio member of Elections and GEC committees.*

Committee Charges:

GEC:

Continue with GEC recommendations

Ad hoc "GEC Faculty Working Group will report to GEC

Academic Standards:

Make recommendations on a university-wide standard for the BA degree

Make recommendations to standardize the terms "Emphasis" "Track"  
"Concentration" "Badge"

Program Review:

Continue work on Program Inventory Review

Intercollegiate:

Make a recommendation on how to reward and encourage collaboration  
across curricula

Bylaws:

Rewrite Constitution and Bylaws in one document to address changes from  
the Reorganization and other issues as pertinent to the council

Elections:

Work with Graduate Council Elections committee to establish new  
guidelines for electing committee members



**Academic Council Minutes**  
**The University of Southern Mississippi**  
**December 3, 2018**

The Academic Council met at 3:00 p.m. on December 3, 2018, in Thad Cochran Center room 216 with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Chair of the Academic Council, presiding.

The following voting members were present: Ms. Allisa Beck, Dr. Catherine Bomhold, Dr. Sam Bruton, Dr. Maurice Forsyth, Dr. Max Grivno, Dr. Angel Herring, Dr. Joshua Hill, Dr. W. Wes Johnson, Dr. Susan Mayfield Johnson, Dr. Kevin Kuehn, Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell, Dr. Bo Li, Dr. Elaine Molaison, Dr. John Perry, Dr. Lee Terrio, Dr. Denis Wiesenburg, and Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong.

The following voting members were represented by proxies to constitute a quorum: Ms. Allisa Beck for Dr. Karen Rich and Ms. Allisa Beck for Dr. Rebecca Powell.

The following non-voting members were present: Dr. Eric Tribunella for Dr. Chris Winstead, Ms. Amy Yeend for Dr. Faye Gilbert, and Dr. Douglas Masterson.

The following guests were present: Ms. Linda Bass, Dr. Marv Bouillon, Ms. Leanne Cadigan, Ms. Elizabeth Cranford, Dr. Dana Fennell, Dr. Diane Fisher, Dr. Cyndi Gaudet, Dr. Bridget Hayden, Dr. Ann Marie Kinnell, Ms. Kathryn Lowery, Dr. Nicole Phillips, Ms. Dawn Porter, Dr. Douglas Rust, Dr. Ward Sayre, and Dr. Debbie Stoulig.

1.0 Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m. with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie presiding.

2.0 Approval of the minutes

Dr. Gillespie presented the November 5, 2018 minutes for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the November 5, 2018 minutes for approval. The motion passed.

3.0 Adoption of the Consent Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the consent agenda for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the consent agenda. The motion passed.

3.1 College of Arts and Sciences

*School of Construction and Design*

Council approved the modifications of AEC 380, BCT 205, BCT 380, BCT 445.

3.2 College of Business and Economic Development

*School of Finance*

Council approved the modifications of FIN 301, FIN 320, FIN 380, FIN 394, FIN 472, FIN 492, FIN 498, FIN 499, FIN 302, FIN 310, FIN 350, FIN 353, FIN 392, FIN 462, REI, 330, REI 432, and REI 434.

*School of Accountancy*

Council approved the modification of ACC 200, ACC 320, ACC 392, ACC 492, ACC 498, ACC 499, ACC 220, ACC 309, ACC 325, ACC 327, ACC 330, ACC 401, ACC 407, ACC 409 and ACC 412.

3.3 College of Education and Human Sciences  
No proposals.

3.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions  
No proposals.

#### 4.0 Adoption of the Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the agenda for approval. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the agenda. The motion passed.

#### 5.0 Proposals

##### 5.1 College of Arts and Sciences

###### *School of Biology, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Biological Sciences (Environmental Biology) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bruton seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Biological Sciences (Environmental Biology) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Marine Biology BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Marine Biology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

###### *School of Construction and Design*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add AEC 101. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of AEC 101. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify BCT 400. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of BCT 400. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify AEC 270. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Perry seconded a motion to table the modification of AEC 270. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to inactivate AEC 478. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the inactivation of AEC 478. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Interior Design BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Interior Design BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Industrial Engineering Technology BS degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Industrial Engineering Technology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Industrial Engineering Technology (Logistics) BS degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Industrial Engineering Technology (Logistics) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Interdisciplinary Studies BIS degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Interdisciplinary Studies BIS degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Music*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Music (Teaching Instrumental) BM degree plan and the Music (Teaching Vocal) BM degree plan. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modifications of the Music (Teaching Instrumental) BM degree plan and the Music (Teaching Vocal) BM degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Social Sciences and Global Studies*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Economics (Mathematics) BA degree plan and the Economics (Social Sciences) BA degree plan. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Economics (Mathematics) BA degree plan and the Economics (Social Sciences) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to inactivate the Economics (Mathematics) BA degree plan and the Economics (Social Sciences) BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to accept these plans as a group. The motion passed.

Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the inactivation of the Economics (Mathematics) BA degree plan and the Economics (Social Sciences) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Legal Studies (Paralegal) BA degree plan. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Legal Studies (Paralegal) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Legal Studies (Pre-law) BA degree plan. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Legal Studies (Pre-law) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add the LGL course prefix. Dr. Bruton moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the addition of LGL course prefix. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify PLS 310, PLS 375, PLS 376, PLS 381, PLS 382, PLS 383, PLS 384, PLS 385, PLS 386, PLS 387, PLS 388, PLS 389, PLS 401, PLS 402, PLS 420, PLS 421, PLS 430, PLS 431 and PLS 490. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve these modifications as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modifications of PLS 310, PLS 375, PLS 376, PLS 381, PLS 382, PLS 383, PLS 384, PLS 385, PLS 386, PLS 387, PLS 388, PLS 389, PLS 401, PLS 402, PLS 420, PLS 421, PLS 430, PLS 431 and PLS 490. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to inactivate SOC 401. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the inactivation of SOC 401. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify SOC 482. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of SOC 482. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Sociology BS degree plan. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Sociology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to suspend admission for the Sociology BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the suspension of admission for the Sociology BA degree plan. The school has asked for a 2-year suspension. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify all of the Foreign Languages BA degree plans. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to approve the modifications of all of the Foreign Languages BA degree plans. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add the WL course prefix. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the addition of WL course prefix. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify FL 181, FL 281, FL 310, FL 333, FL 340, FL 353, FL 354, FL 370, FL 381, FL 401, FL 431, FL 461, FL 461L, FL 462, FL 481, FL 490 and FL 494. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve these modifications as a group. The motion passed.

Dr. Bomhold moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the modifications of FL 181, FL 281, FL 310, FL 333, FL 340, FL 353, FL 354, FL 370, FL 381, FL 401, FL 431, FL 461, FL 461L, FL 462, FL 481, FL 490 and FL 494. The motion passed.

## 5.2 College of Business and Economic Development *School of Management*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the General Business BSBA degree plan. Dr. Yaoyuneyong moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modification of the General Business BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

### *School of Finance*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Finance (Banking and Finance) BSBA degree plan. Dr. Yaoyuneyong moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to table the modification of the Finance (Banking and Finance) BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

## 5.3 College of Education and Human Sciences *School of Kinesiology and Nutrition Science*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify KIN 462 and KIN 463. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to approve these modifications as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Bomhold moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modifications of KIN 462 and KIN 463. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Kinesiology (Exercise Science) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Kinesiology (Exercise Science) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Herring seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure)BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure/ Sport Coaching Education) BS dual degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Beck seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure/ Sport Coaching Education) BS dual degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Sport Coaching Education BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Sport Coaching Education BS degree plan. The motion passed.

5.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions  
No proposals.

6.0 Old Business  
No old business.

7.0 New Business

7.1 Program Inventory Review final phase

Dr. Gillespie announced that the Program Inventory Review Committee was planning to work over the break to finalize their work. She also asked the committees to start thinking about their charges and to be ready to work once we return.

8.0 Reports

8.1 Chair Report- Dr. Jeanne Gillespie  
No report.

8.2 Chair-Elect Report – Dr. Max Grivno  
No report.

8.3 Secretary Report-Ms. Tracy Englert  
No report.

8.4 Standing Committees

8.4.1 Academic Standards – Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell  
No report.

8.4.2 Bylaws – Dr. Max Grivno  
No report.

8.4.3 Elections – Dr. Kevin Kuehn  
No report.

8.4.4 General Education – Dr. Sam Bruton  
No report.

8.4.5 Intercollegiate – Dr. Denis Wiesenburg  
No report.

8.4.6 Program Reviews – Dr. Karen Rich  
No report.

- 8.5 SACS/QEP/Alternative Learning – Dr. Doug Masterson/Dr. Julie Howdeshell  
No report.
- 8.6 University Assessment Committee (UAC) Liaison – Dr. Angel Herring  
No report.
- 8.7 Professional Education Council Liaison Report – Dr. Catherine Bomhold  
No report.
- 9.0 Adjourn  
Dr. Gillespie adjourned the meeting at 3:50 p.m.

---

Greg Pierce, Recording Secretary

---

Jeanne Gillespie, Chair

ACADEMIC COUNCIL MINUTES SUMMARY  
December 3, 2018

**College of Arts and Sciences**

*School of Biology, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

- Modify: Biological Sciences (Environmental Biology) BS degree plan.
- To: Biological Sciences (Ecology and Organismal Biology) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: Marine Biology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Construction and Design*

- Modify: AEC 380 Specifications & Contract Documents.
- To: AEC 480 Specifications & Contract Documents.  
Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: BCT 205 Surveying.
- To: BCT 305 Surveying.  
Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: BCT 380 Construction Safety.
- To: BCT 380 Construction Safety.  
Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: BCT 445 Soils & Foundations.
- To: BCT 445 Soils & Foundations.  
Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
- Inactivate: AEC 478 Applications of Construction Law.  
Effective fall 2019.
- Tabled:** **AEC 270** **Statics & Strength of Materials.**
- Add: AEC 101 History of the Built Environment.  
3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: BCT 400 Senior Capstone.
- To: BCT 400 Senior Capstone.  
Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

- Modify: Interior Design BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
- Modify: Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
- Modify: Industrial Engineering Technology BS degree plan.  
Located under School of Construction and Design.
- To: Industrial Engineering Technology BS degree plan.  
Located under School of Interdisciplinary Studies and  
Professional Development. Effective fall 2019.  
**Notify IHL.**
- Modify: Industrial Engineering Technology (Logistics) BS degree plan.  
Located under School of Construction and Design.
- To: Industrial Engineering Technology (Logistics) BS degree plan.  
Located under School of Interdisciplinary Studies and  
Professional Development. Effective fall 2019.  
**Notify IHL.**

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

- Modify: Interdisciplinary Studies BIS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Music*

- Modify: Music (Teaching Instrumental) BM degree plan.
- To: Music Education (Instrumental Pedagogy) BMed degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: Music (Teaching Choral) BM degree plan.
- To: Music Education (Choral Pedagogy) BMed degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019.

*School of Social Science and Global Studies*

- Modify: Economics (Mathematics) BA degree plan.  
Economics (Social Sciences) BA degree plan
- To: Applied Economics BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019.  
**Pending IHL approval.**
- Inactivate: Economics (Mathematics) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019.



Inactivate: Economics (Social Sciences) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Legal Studies (Paralegal) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Legal Studies (Pre-law) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Add: LGL (Legal Studies) course prefix.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 310                      Mock Trial.

To: LGL 310                      Mock Trial.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 375                      Oil and Mineral Rights Law.

To: LGL 375                      Oil and Mineral Rights Law.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 376                      Contract Law and Negotiations.

To: LGL 376                      Contract Law and Negotiations.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 381                      Introduction to Paralegalism.

To: LGL 381                      Introduction to Paralegalism.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 382                      Civil Litigation.

To: LGL 382                      Civil Litigation.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 383                      Legal Research.

To: LGL 383                      Legal Research.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 384                      Legal Drafting.

To: LGL 384                      Legal Drafting.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 385                      Law Office Computing and Management.

To: LGL 385                      Law Office Computing and Management.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	PLS 386	<u>Equity Practice.</u>
To:	LGL 386	<u>Equity Practice.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 387	<u>Title Searching and Loan Document Preparation.</u>
To:	LGL 387	<u>Title Searching and Loan Document Preparation.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 388	<u>Commercial Skills for Paralegals.</u>
To:	LGL 388	<u>Commercial Skills for Paralegals.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 389	<u>Internship in Paralegal Studies.</u>
To:	LGL 389	<u>Internship in Paralegal Studies.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 401	<u>The American Legal Tradition.</u>
To:	LGL 401	<u>The American Legal Tradition.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 402	<u>Legal Rhetoric.</u>
To:	LGL 402	<u>Legal Rhetoric.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 420	<u>Property Law.</u>
To:	LGL 420	<u>Property Law.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 421	<u>Intellectual Property Law.</u>
To:	LGL 421	<u>Intellectual Property Law.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 430	<u>Jurisprudence.</u>
To:	LGL 430	<u>Jurisprudence.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	PLS 431	<u>Topics in Comparative Law.</u>
To:	LGL 431	<u>Topics in Comparative Law.</u> Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 490 Advanced Paralegalism.

To: LGL 490 Advanced Paralegalism.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 492 Special Problems in Paralegal Studies.

To: LGL 492 Special Problems in Paralegal Studies.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: PLS 499 Study Abroad in Paralegal Studies.

To: LGL 499 Study Abroad in Paralegal Studies.  
Effective fall 2019.

Inactivate: SOC 401 Senior Seminar in Sociology.  
Effective spring 2020.

Modify: SOC 482 Sociological Theory.

To: SOC 482 Sociological Theory.  
GEC 09 (Capstone) designation added.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Sociology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Suspend: Admissions to the Sociology BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Foreign Languages (French) BA degree plan.

To: World Languages (French) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. **Pending IHL approval.**

Modify: Foreign Languages (Licensure) BA degree plan.

To: World Languages (Licensure) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. **Pending IHL approval.**

Modify: Foreign Languages (Spanish) BA degree plan.

To: World Languages (Spanish) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. **Pending IHL approval.**

Modify: Foreign Languages (Two Languages) BA degree plan.

To: World Languages (Two Languages) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. **Pending IHL approval.**

Add:	WL (World Languages) course prefix. Effective fall 2019.	
Modify:	FL 181	<u>Beginning Credit for Study Abroad.</u>
To:	WL 181	<u>Beginning Credit for Study Abroad.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 281	<u>Intermediate Credit for Study Abroad.</u>
To:	WL 281	<u>Intermediate Credit for Study Abroad.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 310	<u>German Literature in Translation.</u>
To:	WL 310	<u>German Literature in Translation.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 333	<u>Greek Literature and Culture.</u>
To:	WL 333	<u>Greek Literature and Culture.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 340	<u>French Literature in Translation.</u>
To:	WL 340	<u>French Literature in Translation.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 353	<u>Roman Literature and Culture.</u>
To:	WL 353	<u>Roman Literature and Culture.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 354	<u>Medieval and Renaissance Humanism.</u>
To:	WL 354	<u>Medieval and Renaissance Humanism.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 370	<u>Spanish Literature in Translation.</u>
To:	WL 370	<u>Spanish Literature in Translation.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 381	<u>Junior-Level Credit for Study Abroad.</u>
To:	WL 381	<u>Junior-Level Credit for Study Abroad.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 401	<u>World Languages and Cross Cultural Training.</u>
To:	WL 401	<u>World Languages and Cross Cultural Training.</u> Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	FL 431	<u>Foreign Language Film.</u>
To:	WL 431	<u>Foreign Language Film.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 461	<u>Teaching Second Languages: Theory into Practice.</u>
To:	WL 461	<u>Teaching Second Languages: Theory into Practice.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 461L	<u>Teaching Second Languages Lab.</u>
To:	WL 461L	<u>Teaching Second Languages Lab.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 462	<u>Translation.</u>
To:	WL 462	<u>Translation.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 481	<u>Senior-Level Credit for Study Abroad.</u>
To:	WL 481	<u>Senior-Level Credit for Study Abroad.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 490	<u>Foreign Language Capstone.</u>
To:	WL 490	<u>Foreign Language Capstone.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 492	<u>Special Problems.</u>
To:	WL 492	<u>Special Problems.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	FL 494	<u>Student Teaching in Foreign Language I.</u>
To:	WL 494	<u>Student Teaching in Foreign Language I.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	Foreign Languages minor.	
To:	World Languages minor.	Effective fall 2019.

**College of Business and Economic Development**

*School of Accountancy*

Modify:	ACC 200	<u>Introduction to Financial Accounting.</u> Face to face format.
To:	ACC 200	<u>Introduction to Financial Accounting.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 320	<u>Elementary Cost Accounting.</u> Face to face format.
To:	ACC 320	<u>Cost Accounting Analytics.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 392	<u>Accounting Internship.</u>
To:	ACC 392	<u>Accounting Internship.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 220	<u>Managerial Accounting.</u> Face to face format.
To:	ACC 220	<u>Introduction to Managerial Accounting.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 309	<u>Business Process Systems and Controls.</u>
To:	ACC 309	<u>Accounting Analytics.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 325	<u>Intermediate Accounting I.</u> Face to face format.
To:	ACC 325	<u>Intermediate Accounting I.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 327	<u>Intermediate Accounting II.</u> Face to face format.
To:	ACC 327	<u>Intermediate Accounting II.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.

Modify:	ACC 330	<u>Federal Income Tax Accounting.</u> Face to face format.
To:	ACC 330	<u>Federal Income Tax Accounting.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 401	<u>Advanced Accounting I.</u>
To:	ACC 401	<u>Advanced Accounting I.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 407	<u>Government and Not-For-Profit Accounting.</u>
To:	ACC 407	<u>Government and Not-For-Profit Accounting.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 409	<u>Auditing.</u>
To:	ACC 409	<u>Auditing.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	ACC 412	<u>Seminar on Contemporary Accounting Topics.</u>
To:	ACC 412	<u>Seminar on Contemporary Accounting Topics.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.

*School of Finance*

Modify:	FIN 301	<u>Financial Management.</u>
To:	FIN 301	<u>Financial Management.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 320	<u>Retirement Planning.</u>
To:	FIN 320	<u>Retirement Planning.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 380	<u>Financial Analysis.</u>
To:	FIN 380	<u>Financial Analysis.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.

Modify:	FIN 394	<u>Supervised Field Experience in Finance.</u> 1-3 hours.
To:	FIN 394	<u>Supervised Field Experiences in Finance.</u> 1-6 hours. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 472	<u>International Business Finance.</u>
To:	FIN 472	<u>International Business Finance.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 492	<u>Special Problems in Finance.</u>
To:	FIN 492	<u>Special Problems in Finance.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 498	<u>International Finance Seminar Abroad.</u>
To:	FIN 498	<u>International Finance Seminar Abroad.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 499	<u>International Finance Research Abroad.</u>
To:	FIN 499	<u>International Finance Research Abroad.</u> Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 302	<u>Short-Term Financial Management.</u> Face to face format.
To:	FIN 302	<u>Short-Term Financial Management.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 310	<u>Money and Capital Markets.</u> Face to face format.
To:	FIN 310	<u>Money and Capital Markets.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.



Modify:	FIN 350	<u>Bank Administration.</u> Face to face format.
To:	FIN 350	<u>Bank Administration.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 352	<u>Principles in Investments.</u> Face to face format.
To:	FIN 352	<u>Principles in Investments.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 392	<u>Estate and Business Planning.</u> Face to face format.
To:	FIN 392	<u>Estate and Business Planning.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	FIN 462	<u>Security Analysis.</u> Face to face format.
To:	FIN 462	<u>Security Analysis.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	REI 330	<u>Real Estate Principles.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REI 330	<u>Real Estate Principles.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	REI 432	<u>Real Estate Finance.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REI 432	<u>Real Estate Finance.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	REI 434	<u>Real Estate Valuation.</u> Face to face format.
To:	REI 434	<u>Real Estate Valuation.</u> Face to face and online format. Course Description. Effective summer 2019.
<b>Tabled:</b>	<b>Finance (Banking and Finance) BSBA degree plan.</b>	

*School of Management*

Modify: Business Administration (General Business) BSBA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

**College of Education and Human Sciences**

*School of Kinesiology and Nutrition*

Modify: KIN 462 Methods in Teaching Physical Education.

To: KIN 462 Methods in Teaching Physical Education.  
Course Description.  
Effective spring 2019.

Modify: KIN 463 Professional Preparation in Teaching Physical Education.

To: KIN 463 Professional Preparation in Teaching Physical Education.  
Course Description.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Kinesiology (Exercise Science) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure/Sport Coaching Education) dual degree BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Kinesiology (Sport Coaching Education) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Student ID: _____		Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin	
Student Name: _____		Program: Marine Biology, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)	
Adviser Name: _____		Minimum Credits Required: _____	
<b>Marine Biology, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)</b>			
<b>Degree Plan (MARBSCBS)</b>			
<b>General Education Curriculum</b>			
<b>GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)</b>			
<b>Course Name</b>			<b>Hours</b>
ENG 101 - Composition One			3 hrs.
ENG 102 - Composition Two			3 hrs.
<b>GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)</b>			
Select 2 sciences with labs:			
<b>Course Name</b>			<b>Hours</b>
AST 111 - General Astronomy I AND			3 hrs.
AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory			1 hr.
AST 112 - General Astronomy II AND			3 hrs.
AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory			1 hr.
BSC 103 - Biology and Society $\diamond$ AND			3 hrs.
BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory $\diamond$			1 hr
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I $\diamond^*$ AND			3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory $\diamond^*$			1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II $\diamond^*$ AND			3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory $\diamond^*$			1 hr.
BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I AND			3 hrs.
BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory			1 hr.
BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II AND			3 hrs.
BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory			1 hr.
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment AND			3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory			1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I *AND			3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory *			1 hr.
GHY 104 - Weather and Climate AND			3 hrs.
GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory			1 hr.
GHY 105 - Land and Water AND			3 hrs.
GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab			1 hr.

GLY 101 - Physical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.
MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science AND	3 hrs.
MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 103 - Introductory Physics AND	3 hrs.
PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World AND	3 hrs.
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World	1 hr.

**GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

Course Name	Hours
ENG 203 - World Literature	3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

Course Name	Hours
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.	3 hrs.
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present	3 hrs.
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion	3 hrs.

**GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
ART 130 - Art Appreciation	3 hrs.
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3 hrs.
MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3 hrs.
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3 hrs.

**GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

Select 2 courses:

Course Name	Hours
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.

COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.

**GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning ***	3 hrs.
MAT 101 - College Algebra	3 hrs.
Higher-level MA	

change course numbers to BSC 345 and 345L (see form in packet); remains WI

**GEC 07. Writing Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

Course Name	Hours
BSC 445 - Marine Biology (WI) AND	3 hrs.
BSC 445L - Marine Biology Laboratory (WI)	1 hr.
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	

**GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
CMS 111 - Public Speaking (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 320 - Professional Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication (SI)	3 hrs.

**GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

Course Name	Hours
BSC 497 - Senior Practicum (Capstone)	1 hr.
Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	

**Note:**

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see here.

**Program Curriculum**

change to 39-40 hrs.

**DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (23-32 hours)**

Course Name	Hours
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I *AND	3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory *	1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II *AND	3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory *	1 hr.
BSC 197 - First Year Foundations	1 hr.

BSC 201 - General Zoology AND BSC 201L - General Zoology Laboratory		Add BSC 226 General Botany (3hrs.) and BSC 226L General Botany Laboratory Laboratory (1
BSC 370 - Genetics		
BSC 380 - General Microbiology AND BSC 380L - General Microbiology Laboratory	3 hrs. 1 hr.	Add BSC 439 Marine Ecology (3hrs.) and BSC 439L Marine Ecology Laboratory (1 hr.)
BSC 445 - Marine Biology (WI) AND BSC 445L - Marine Biology Laboratory (WI)	3 hrs. 1 hr.	
BSC 497 - Senior Practicum (Capstone)	1 hr.	change course numbers to BSC 345 and 345L (see form in packet); remains WI
<b>Select 3 hours:</b>		
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>	
BSC 360 - Cell Biology	3 hrs.	
BSC 450 - Comparative Animal Physiology	3 hrs.	
BSC 451 - Human Physiology	3 hrs.	
BSC 452 - Environmental Biology	3 hrs.	add "at least"
BSC 453 - Invertebrate Physiology	3 hrs.	
<b>Select 3-4 hours:</b>		
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>	
BSC 382 - Microbial Ecology	3 hrs.	
BSC 407 - Biology of Vertebrates AND BSC 407L - Biology of Vertebrates Laboratory	3 hrs. 1 hr.	
BSC 408 - Invertebrate Zoology I AND BSC 408L - Invertebrate Zoology I Laboratory	3 hrs. 1 hr.	
BSC 409 - Invertebrate Zoology II AND BSC 409L - Invertebrate Zoology II Laboratory	3 hrs. 1 hr.	
BSC 414 - Ichthyology AND BSC 414L - Ichthyology Laboratory	2 hrs. 2 hrs.	
BSC 415 - Biology of Fishes AND BSC 415L - Biology of Fishes Laboratory	2 hrs. 2 hrs.	
<del>BSC 416 - Introduction to Fishery Science AND BSC 416L - Introduction to Fishery Science Laboratory</del>	<del>2 hrs. 1 hr.</del>	
BSC 427 - Introductory Phycology AND BSC 427L - Introductory Phycology Laboratory	2 hrs. 2 hrs.	
BSC 430 - Aquatic and Marsh Plants AND BSC 430L - Aquatic and Marsh Plants Laboratory	2 hrs. 2 hrs.	
BSC 436 - Conservation Biology AND BSC 436L - Conservation Biology Laboratory	3 hrs. 1 hr.	

BSC 440 - Ecology AND	3 hrs.
BSC 440L - Ecology Laboratory	1 hr.
<del>BSC 441 - Population and Community Ecology AND</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>BSC 441L - Population and Community Ecology Laboratory</del>	<del>1 hr.</del>
BSC 446 - Aquaculture AND	2 hrs.
BSC 446L - Aquaculture Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 476 - Molecular Biology	3 hrs.
BSC 478L - Methods in Biotechnology Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 487 - Microbial Physiology AND	3 hrs.
BSC 487L - Microbial Physiology Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 489 - Environmental Microbiology AND	3 hrs.
BSC 489L - Environmental Microbiology Laboratory	1 hr.

(32-43 hours) 11 variable hours due to PHY 111 & 112 and MAT

Change to 43 hrs.

**DEG 02. Additional Requirements (37-40 hours)**

Course Name	Hours
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I *AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory *	1 hr.
CHE 107 - General Chemistry II *AND	3 hrs.
CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory *	1 hr.
CHE 255 - Organic Chemistry I AND	3 hrs.
CHE 255L - Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory *	1 hr.

Add MAR 201 - The Oceans 3 hrs.

**Select 1 course:**

Course Name	Hours
BSC 494 - Experimental Design and Data Analysis in Biology	3 hrs.
PSY 360 - Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences	3 hrs.

**Select 1 course series:**

Course Name	Hours
CHE 256 - Organic Chemistry II AND	3 hrs.
CHE 256L - Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	1 hr.
or	
CHE 420 - Principles of Biochemistry AND	3 hrs.
CHE 420L - Principles of Biochemistry Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory *	1 hr.

PHY 112 - General Physics II *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory *	1 hr.

**Select at least 10 hours**

To be taken at the Gulf Coach Research Laboratory in Ocean Springs

Add COA 300 Marine Science I (3 hrs.) and COA Marine Science I Laboratory (2 hrs.) as an option

Course Name	Hours
COA 416 - Marine Fisheries Management AND	3 hrs.
COA 416L - Marine Fisheries Management Laboratory	2 hrs.
COA 421 - Marine Ichthyology AND	3 hrs.
COA 421L - Marine Ichthyology Laboratory	3 hrs.
COA 422 - Elasmobranch Biology AND	3 hrs.
COA 422L - Elasmobranch Biology Laboratory	2 hrs.
COA 424 - Marine Aquaculture AND	3 hrs.
COA 424L - Marine Aquaculture Laboratory	3 hrs.
COA 428 - Marine Invertebrate Zoology AND	3 hrs.
COA 428L - Marine Invertebrate Zoology Laboratory	3 hrs.
<del>COA 433 - Marine Phycology AND</del>	<del>2 hrs.</del>
<del>COA 433L - Marine Phycology Laboratory</del>	<del>2 hrs.</del>
COA 434 - Coastal Vegetation AND	2 hrs.
COA 434L - Coastal Vegetation Laboratory	1 hr.
COA 435 - Salt Marsh Plant Ecology AND	2 hrs.
COA 435L - Salt Marsh Plant Ecology Laboratory	2 hrs.
COA 443 - Marine Mammals AND	3 hrs.
COA 443L - Marine Mammals Laboratory	2 hrs.
COA 446 - Marine Ecology AND	3 hrs.
COA 446L - Marine Ecology Laboratory	2 hrs.
<del>COA 447 - Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes AND</del>	<del>2 hrs.</del>
<del>COA 447L - Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes Laboratory</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
COA 453 - Parasites of Marine Animals AND	3 hrs.
COA 453L - Parasites of Marine Animals Laboratory	3 hrs.
<del>COA 456 - Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms AND</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>COA 456L - Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms Laboratory</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>COA 465 - Applications of Biotechnology in Marine Biology AND</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>COA 465L - Applications of Biotechnology in Marine Biology Laboratory</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>



COA 471 - Marine Microbiology AND	3 hrs.
COA 471L - Marine Microbiology Laboratory	3 hrs.
<b>Select 1 course ♦:</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	
MAT 114 - Calculus for the Arts and Sciences *or	3 hrs.
MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry *	3 hrs.
<b>DEG 03. Electives</b>	
Choose electives as needed. (See Hours to Degree below.)	
<b>Note:</b>	
<p>♦ Calculus is required for this major. MAT 114 is recommended for biology majors. MAT 167 is generally taken by students desiring a minor in mathematics or whose ACT mathematics subtest score is 26 or higher. Students entering USM (with a C or better before the course or equal to 19 must take MAT 099) must take MAT 099 (or MAT 101 (which must also be completed) recommended for students lacking</p>	
<p><b>Hours to Degree</b></p> <p>124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Marine Biology. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. At least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work must be in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.</p>	
<b>Notes:</b>	

Add COA 470 Elasmobranch Physiology (5 hrs.) as an option

Add "Recommended Electives"

GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. AND  
 GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.  
 GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3hrs. AND  
 GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1hr.  
 BSC 406 - Biogeography 3 hrs.  
 BSC 422 - Coastal and Marine Management 3hrs.  
 BSC 422L - Coastal and Marine Management Laboratory 1hr.

New course (see form in packet)

Corrected

Note overall hour total is as follows:  
 GEC = 38 hrs.  
 DEG 01 = 39-40 hrs.  
 DEG 02 = 32-43 hrs.  
 Total = 109-121hrs.  
 Note that 12 GEC hours are from courses required for DEG 01/02, thus total hours of SPECIFIC REQUIRED coursework equals 109-110 hours. This leaves room for more BSC/COA electives.

Student ID: _____ Student Name: _____ Adviser Name: _____	<b>Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin</b> <b>Program: Construction Engineering Technology, B.S.</b> <b>Degree Requirements (<del>124 hours</del>) (120 Hours)</b> <b>Minimum Credits Required: _____</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(120 Hours)

~~(124 hours)~~

## Construction Engineering Technology, B.S. Degree Requirements

### Degree Plan (CONETBS)

#### General Education Curriculum

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

Course Name	Hours
ENG 101 - Composition One	3 hrs.
ENG 102 - Composition Two	3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

Select 2 courses with labs:

Course Name	Hours
AST 111 - General Astronomy I AND	3 hrs.
AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory	1 hr.
AST 112 - General Astronomy II AND	3 hrs.
AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 103 - Biology and Society ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment * AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory *	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I * AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory *	1 hr.
GHY 104 - Weather and Climate AND	3 hrs.
GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory	1 hr.

GHY 105 - Land and Water AND	3 hrs.
GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology * AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory *	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology * AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory *	1 hr.
MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science AND	3 hrs.
MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 103 - Introductory Physics AND	3 hrs.
PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I * AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II * AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus * AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus * AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory *	1 hr.
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World AND	3 hrs.
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World	1 hr.
<b>GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENG 203 - World Literature	3 hrs.
<b>Select 2 courses, 1 History required:</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.	3 hrs.
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present	3 hrs.
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ART 130 - Art Appreciation	3 hrs.
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3 hrs.

MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3 hrs.
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)</b>	
Select 2 courses:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics *	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning ***	3 hrs.
MAT 101 - College Algebra *	3 hrs.
Higher-level MAT course*	
<b>GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
<del>AEC 478 - Applications of Construction Law (WI)</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> <del>ENG 333 - Technical Writing (WI)</del>
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	
<b>GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
CMS 111 - Public Speaking (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 320 - Professional Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
BCT 400 - Senior Capstone (Capstone)	3 hrs.
<i>Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 &amp; ENG 102 prerequisites</i>	
<b>Note:</b>	
*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.	
**This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.	
***This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.	
◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.	
GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.	
For full description of the GEC, see here.	
<b>Program Curriculum</b>	

## DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (64 hours)

Course Name	Hours
AEC 132 - Digital Graphics I	3 hrs.
AEC 204 - Materials and Methods of Construction NCCER (VPT)	3 hrs.
AEC 234 - Digital Graphics II	3 hrs.
AEC 254 - Estimating I	3 hrs.
AEC 258 - Construction Planning and Scheduling	3 hrs.
AEC 270 - Statics and Strengths of Materials	3 hrs.
AEC 300 - Seminar	3 hrs.
AEC 315 - Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems NCCER (VPT)	3 hrs.
AEC 344 - Structural Design	3 hrs.
AEC 365 - Estimating II	3 hrs.
<del>AEC 380 - Specifications and Contract Documents</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> AEC 480 - Specifications and Contract Documents
<del>AEC 390 - Engineering Economics</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> ENG 333 - Technical Writing (WI)
AEC 450 - Building Information Modeling	3hrs.
<del>AEC 478 - Applications of Construction Law (WI)</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> 300 - 400 Level - Approved Technical Elective
AEC 496 - Internship	1 hr.
<del>BCT 174 - Construction Organization</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> AEC 101 - History of the Built Environment
<del>BCT 205 - Surveying NCCER (VPT)</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> BCT 305 - Surveying NCCER (VPT)
BCT 377 - Construction Project Management	3 hrs.
BCT 380 - Construction Safety	3 hrs.
BCT 386 - Project Controls	3 hrs.
BCT 400 - Senior Capstone (Capstone)	3 hrs.
BCT 445 - Soils and Foundations NCCER (VPT)	3 hrs.

**\*Note:**

These courses require National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER) Verification of Performance Tasks (VPT).

## DEG 02. Additional Requirements (18-32 hours)

Course Name	Hours
ACC 200 - Introduction to Financial Accounting	3 hrs.
BA 200 - The Legal Environment of Business	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics * or ECO 201 or ECO 202	3 hrs.
MAT 101 - College Algebra or Technical Elective♦ *	3 hrs.
MAT 103 - Plane Trigonometry *	3 hrs.
MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry *	3 hrs.
MGT 300 - Management for Organizations	3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses with labs:**

Course Name	Hours
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment *AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory *	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I *AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory *	1 hr.

CHE 107 - General Chemistry II *AND	3 hrs.
CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory *	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology *AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory *	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology *AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus *AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus *AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory *	1 hr.
<b>Select 1 course:</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
BA 201 - Business Analytics I	3 hrs.
CSS 211 - Statistical Methods I	3 hrs.
PSY 360 - Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences	3 hrs.
<b>DEG 03. Electives</b>	
Choose electives with advisor approval.	
<b>Note:</b>	
♦ If Math ACT score is less than 24, students will be required to take MAT 101.	
NCCER modules required prior to graduation. This program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, <a href="http://www.abet.org">http://www.abet.org</a>	
<b>Hours to Degree</b>	
120 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Construction Engineering Technology. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work <u>and</u> at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.	
<b>Notes:</b>	

Student ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Adviser Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin  
 Program: Interior Design, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)  
 Minimum Credits Required: \_\_\_\_\_

## Interior Design, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)

### Degree Plan (INTDESBS)

#### General Education Curriculum

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

Course Name	Hours
ENG 101 - Composition One +	3 hrs.
ENG 102 - Composition Two +	3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

Select 2 courses with labs:

Course Name	Hours
AST 111 - General Astronomy I AND	3 hrs.
AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory	1 hr.
AST 112 - General Astronomy II AND	3 hrs.
AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 103 - Biology and Society ◊ AND	3 hrs.
BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 104 - Weather and Climate AND	3 hrs.
GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory	1 hr.

GHY 105 - Land and Water AND	3 hrs.
GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.
MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science AND	3 hrs.
MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 103 - Introductory Physics AND	3 hrs.
PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World AND	3 hrs.
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World	1 hr.
<b>GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENG 203 - World Literature	3 hrs.
<b>Select 2 courses, 1 History required:</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.	3 hrs.
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present	3 hrs.
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ART 130 - Art Appreciation **	3 hrs.
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3 hrs.



MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3 hrs.
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)</b>	
Select 2 courses:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning ***	3 hrs.
MAT 101 - College Algebra **	3 hrs.
Higher-level MAT course	
<b>GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
GHY 331 - Cultural Systems in the Environment (WI)	3 hrs.
<i>ENG 101 &amp; ENG 102 prerequisites</i>	
<b>GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
CMS 111 - Public Speaking + (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication + (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 320 - Professional Communication + (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication + (SI)	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ID 490 - Advanced Application of Design Theory (Capstone)	3 hrs.
<i>Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 &amp; ENG 102 prerequisites</i>	
<b>Note:</b>	
*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.	
**This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.	
***This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.	
◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.	
GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.	
For full description of the GEC, see here.	

## Program Curriculum

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (67-72 hours)

#### Course Name **AEC 101 History of the Built Environment**

<del>ACT 321 - Architectural History I</del>	3 hrs.
ACT 322 - Architectural History II	3 hrs.
ID 232 - Interior Materials and Installation Methods	3 hrs.
ID 303 - Interior Systems	3 hrs.
ID 320 - Design Presentation Media	3 hrs.
ID 325 - History of Interior Furnishings and Decorative Arts	3 hrs.
ID 339 - Interior Design III	3 hrs.
ID 340 - Residential Interior Design I	3 hrs.
ID 342 - Residential Interior Design II	3 hours.
ID 438 - Portfolio Presentation	1 hr.
ID 439 - Contract Interior Design I	3 hrs.
ID 440 - Contract Interior Design II	3 hrs.
ID 441 - Professional Practices and Procedures	3 hrs.
ID 442 - Interior Design Internship	4-6 hrs.
ID 490 - Advanced Application of Design Theory (Capstone)	3 hrs.

#### Pre-Interior Design Program Requirements

Interior Design majors are required to own a specifically equipped laptop computer as a prerequisite for all 200-level and above ID studio courses. See Interior Design Program for more detail.

Course Name	Hours
ID 140 - Interior Design I +	3 hrs.
ID 178 - Seminar in Interior Design +	1-3 hrs.
ID 210 - CAD for Interior Design +	3 hrs.
ID 238 - Visual Communications in Interior Design +	3 hrs.
ID 240 - Interior Design II +	3 hrs.
ID 242 - Portfolio Development +	2 hrs.
ID 311 - BIM for Interior Design +	3 hrs.

#### Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
MER 330 - Textile Industrial Complex	3 hrs.
ID 333 - Textiles for Interiors	3 hrs.

#### Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
ART 332 - History of Art I	3 hrs.
ART 334 - History of Art II	3 hrs.
ID 497 - British Housing and Interior	3-6 hrs.

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (12 hours)

Course Name	Hours
GHY 331 - Cultural Systems in the Environment (WI)	3 hrs.

#### Pre-Interior Design Program Requirements

Course Name	Hours
-------------	-------

ART 101 - Drawing I +	3 hrs.
ART 111 - Design I +	3 hrs.
ART 112 - Design II +	3 hrs.

### **DEG 03. Electives**

Choose electives as needed with adviser's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

#### **Note:**

+Pre-Interior Design Curriculum. These courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher and a minimum 2.5 GPA in order to make application for progression in the program. See Interior Design Program for more details.

### **Hours to Degree**

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Interior Design. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

#### **Notes:**

# Architectural Engineering Technology, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours) Degree Plan (AETBS)

## General Education Curriculum

GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

ENG 101 - Composition One 3 hrs.

ENG 102 - Composition Two 3 hrs.

GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

Select 2 courses with labs:

AST 111 - General Astronomy I 3 hrs. AND

AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory 1 hr.

AST 112 - General Astronomy II 3 hrs. AND

AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory 1 hr.

BSC 103 - Biology and Society 3 hrs. ◊AND

BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory 1 hr ◊

BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I 3 hrs. ◊AND

BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory 1 hr. ◊

BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II 3 hrs. ◊AND

BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory 1 hr. ◊

BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. AND

BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr.

BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. AND

BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr.

CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. \* AND

CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr. \*

CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. \* AND

CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr. \*

GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3 hrs. AND

GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1 hr.

GHY 105 - Land and Water 3 hrs. AND

GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab 1 hr.

GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. \* AND

GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr. \*

GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. \* AND

GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr. \*

MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science 3 hrs. AND

MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory 1 hr.

PHY 103 - Introductory Physics 3 hrs. AND

PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory 1 hr.

PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. \* AND

PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr. \*

PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. \* AND

PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr. \*  
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. \* AND  
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*  
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. \* AND  
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*  
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World 3 hrs. AND  
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World 1 hr.

GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)

ENG 203 - World Literature 3 hrs.

Select 2 courses, 1 History required:

HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E. 3 hrs.

HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present 3 hrs.

PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy 3 hrs.

PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living 3 hrs.

REL 131 - Comparative Religion 3 hrs.

GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)

Select 1 course:

ART 130 - Art Appreciation 3 hrs.

DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation 3 hrs.

MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music 3 hrs.

THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions 3 hrs.

GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)

Select 2 courses:

ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity 3 hrs.

COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness 3 hrs.

ECO 101 - Basic Economics 3 hrs.

GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth 3 hrs.

PS 101 - American Government 3 hrs.

PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs.

SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs.

GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)

Select 1 course:

MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning 3 hrs. \*\*\*

MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*

Higher-level MAT course\*

GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

~~AEC 478 - Applications of Construction Law 3 hrs. (WI)~~

[ENG 333 - Technical Writing \(WI\)](#)

ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites

GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)

Select 1 course:

CMS 111 - Public Speaking 3 hrs.

CMS 320 - Professional Communication 3 hrs.

CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication 3 hrs.

GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)

ACT 401 - Architectural Studio IV 6 hrs. (Capstone)

Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites

Note:

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see here.

Program Curriculum

DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (70 hours)

AEC 132 - Digital Graphics I 3 hrs.

AEC 204 - Materials and Methods of Construction 3 hrs. \*NCCER Module Required

AEC 270 - Statics and Strengths of Materials 3 hrs.

AEC 300 - Seminar 3 hrs.

AEC 315 - Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems 3 hrs. \*NCCER Module Required

AEC 344 - Structural Design 3 hrs.

AEC 254 - Estimating I 3 hrs.

AEC 234 - Digital Graphics II 3 hrs.

ACT 301 - Pre-Design 3 hrs.

[AEC 101 - History of the Built Environment](#)

~~ACT 321 - Architectural History I 3 hrs.~~

ACT 322 - Architectural History II 3 hrs. (WI)

ACT 336 - Construction Documents I 3 hrs. AND

ACT 363 - Architectural Studio I 3 hrs. AND

ACT 364 - Architectural Studio II 3 hrs. AND

~~AEC 380 - Specifications and Contract Documents 3 hrs.~~

[AEC 480 - Specifications and Contract Documents 3 hrs.](#)

ACT 400 - Architectural Studio III 6 hrs.

ACT 401 - Architectural Studio IV 6 hrs. (Capstone)

AEC 450 - Building Information Modeling 3hrs.

AEC 496 - Internship 1 hr.

AEC 258 - Construction Planning and Scheduling 3 hrs.

AEC 365 - Estimating II 3 hrs.

~~AEC 478 - Applications of Construction Law 3 hrs.~~

DEG 02. Additional Requirements (9-20 hours)

ART 111 - Design I 3 hrs. \*

ART 113 - Three-Dimensional Design 3 hrs. \*

MAT 103 - Plane Trigonometry 3 hrs. ◆\*

MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry 3 hrs. \*

Select 2 courses with labs:

CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. \*AND

CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr. \*

CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. \*AND

CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr. \*

CHE 107 - General Chemistry II 3 hrs. \*AND

CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 hr. \*

GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. \*AND

GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr. \*

GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. \*AND

GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr. \*

PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. \*AND

PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr. \*

PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. \*AND

PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr. \*

PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. \*AND

PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*

PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. \*AND

PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*

Select 1 option:

MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*

or

Technical Elective ♦

### DEG 03. Electives

Choose approved technical electives as needed with adviser's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

Note:

♦ If Math ACT score is less than 24, students will be required to take MAT 101.

NCCER modules must be completed prior to graduation. This program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>

### Hours to Degree

120 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Architectural Engineering Technology. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

**Interdisciplinary Studies, B.I.S. Degree Requirements (120 hours)**

---

**Degree Plan (BISBIS)**

---

**General Education Curriculum**

---

**GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)**

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◊ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◊
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.



- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

Select 2 courses, 1 History required:

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

### GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

### GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

### GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course

### GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

---

- ~~[IDS 301 - Foundations of Interdisciplinary Inquiry](#)~~ 3 hrs. (WI)  
[ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites

[ENG 332 - Advanced Composition](#) 3 hrs. (WI) **or**  
[ENG 333 - Technical Writing](#) 3 hrs. (WI) **or**  
[IT 380 - Organizational Communication](#) (WI)

### GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [CMS 111 - Public Speaking](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 320 - Professional Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

### GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)

- [IDS 402 - Integrative Capstone Experience](#) 3 hrs.  
*Must be taken Senior Year; [ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites*

#### Note:

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (13 hours) (12 hours)

- [IDS 201 - Interdisciplinary Studies Seminar](#) 1 hr.
- [IDS 301 - Foundations of Interdisciplinary Inquiry](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
- [IDS 350 - Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies](#) 3 hrs. IDS 350 - Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies 3 hrs
- [IDS 401 - Integrative Research Methods and Design](#) 3 hrs.
- [IDS 402 - Integrative Capstone Experience](#) 3 hrs.

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (39 hours minimum) (36 hours minimum)

Select 1 option:

a. a minimum of two concentrations of 18 hours established in [IDS 201](#) and approved by the Chair of the Department. Director of the School

b. a minimum of a single 36 hour concentration established in [IDS 201](#) and approved by Chair of the Department. Director of the School

For a list of available concentrations, please see the department website ([usm.edu/bis](#)).  
contact the school to speak to an advisor.

#### Select 1 course:

- [ENG 332 - Advanced Composition](#) 3 hrs. (WI) or
- [ENG 333 - Technical Writing](#) 3 hrs. (WI)

### DEG 03. Electives

Choose electives as needed. (See Hours to Degree below.)

#### Note:

[IDS 181](#) may be repeated once for a total of 6 hours.

## Hours to Degree

120 hours are needed to graduate with a BIS in Interdisciplinary Studies. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

Student ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Adviser Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin  
 Program: Legal Studies, (Paralegal) B.A. Degree Requirements  
 120 (~~124~~ hours)  
 Minimum Credits Required: \_\_\_\_\_

## Legal Studies, (Paralegal) B.A. Degree Requirements (~~124~~<sup>120</sup> hours)

### Degree Plan (PLGSTBA)

#### General Education Curriculum

#### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

Course Name	Hours
ENG 101 - Composition One	3 hrs.
ENG 102 - Composition Two	3 hrs.

#### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

Select 2 courses with labs:

Course Name	Hours
AST 111 - General Astronomy I (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory (Recommended)	1 hr.
AST 112 - General Astronomy II (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory (Recommended)	1 hr.
BSC 103 - Biology and Society ◊ (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory ◊ (Recommended)	1 hr.
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory (Recommended)	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 104 - Weather and Climate AND	3 hrs.
GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 105 - Land and Water AND	3 hrs.
GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory (Recommended)	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology AND	3 hrs.

GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.
MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science AND	3 hrs.
MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 103 - Introductory Physics AND	3 hrs.
PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World (Recommended) AND	3 hrs.
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World (Recommended)	1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENG 203 - World Literature	3 hrs.

#### **Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.	3 hrs.
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present	3 hrs.
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion	3 hrs.

### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ART 130 - Art Appreciation	3 hrs.
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3 hrs.
MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3 hrs.
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3 hrs.

### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

Select 2 courses:

<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.

### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
--------------------	--------------

MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning ***	3 hrs.
MAT 101 - College Algebra	3 hrs.
• Higher-level MAT course	

**GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

Course Name	Hours
<del>PLS</del> 384 - Legal Drafting (WI)	3 hrs.
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	

**GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
CMS 111 - Public Speaking (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 320 - Professional Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication (SI)	3 hrs.

**GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

Course Name	Hours
<del>PLS</del> 490 - Advanced Paralegalism (Capstone)	3 hrs.
Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	

**Note:**

- \*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.
- \*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.
- \*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.
- ◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.
- GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.
- For full description of the GEC, see here.

**Program Curriculum**

**30**

**DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (27-hours minimum) EDIT: Replace all "PLS" with "LGL"**

Course Name	Hours
PLS 381 - Introduction to Paralegalism	3 hrs.
PLS 382 - Civil Litigation	3 hrs.
PLS 383 - Legal Research	3 hrs.
PLS 384 - Legal Drafting (WI)	3 hrs.
PLS 385 - Law Office Computing and Management	3 hrs.
PLS 386 - Equity Practice	3 hrs.
PLS 387 - Title Searching and Loan Document Preparation	3 hrs.
PLS 388 - Commercial Skills for Paralegals	3 hrs.
PLS 490 - Advanced Paralegalism (Capstone)	3 hrs.

**one) additional PLS  
300-400 level course: (3 hrs  
not previously selected**

**OR PLS 420 - Property Law (3 hrs)**

**DEG 02. Additional Requirements (21-30 hours)**

**27**

*Bachelor of Arts Requirements*

Course Name	Hours
<del>CJ 330 - Criminal Law</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>

Select 1 course not selected in GEC 05: OR from the following: PS 201 - Great Issues of Politics (3 hrs); ECO 305 - Economic Issues (3 hrs); SOC 360 - Globalization (3 hrs)  
ANT 221 - Introduction to Cultural and Linguistic Anthropology (3hrs)

Course Name	Hours
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
<del>PS 201 - Great Issues of Politics</del> PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.

**PSY 110 - General Psychology**

**COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness**

**ECO 101 - Basic Economics**

Select **2** courses from the following:

Course Name	Hours
ENG 200 - Introduction to Drama	3 hrs.
ENG 201 - Introduction to Fiction	3 hrs.
ENG 202 - Introduction to Poetry <b>OR ENG 222 - Poetry (3 hrs)</b>	3 hrs.
HIS 201 - Survey of United States History to 1877	3 hrs.
HIS 202 - Survey of United States History since 1877	3 hrs.
FLM 170 - Introduction to Film Studies	3 hrs.
WGS 301 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies	3 hrs.

**ENG 312 - Survey of Postcolonial Literature (3 hrs); ENG 372 - African-American Literature (3 hrs); BLKS 301 - Intro to Black Studies (3 hrs); ENG 350 - Survey of British Lit I (3 hrs) OR ENG 351 - Survey of British Lit II (3 hrs); ENG 370 - Survey of American Literature I (3 hrs) OR ENG 371 - Survey of American Literature II (3 hrs)**

**Select 1 option:**

- a. Select remaining history course not selected in GEC 03: HIS 101 or HIS 102
- b. If both history courses selected in GEC 03, select 1 course:  
**Or any course not selected in GEC 03 (HIS 101, HIS 102, PHI 151, PHI 171, REL 131)**

Course Name	Hours
<del>PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>REL 131 - Comparative Religion</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>

**Select 2 courses from the following (6 hrs):**

Course Name	Hours
ACC 200 - Introduction to Financial Accounting	3 hrs.
BA 200 - The Legal Environment of Business	3 hrs.
CJ 430 - Criminal Procedure	3 hrs.
CJ 463 - Family Law	3 hrs.
<del>CSC 100 - Introduction to Computing</del> <b>CJ 330 - Criminal Law - 3 hrs</b>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
PS 380 - Introduction to Law in American Society	3 hrs.
PS 480 - United States Constitutional Law	3 hrs.
PS 481 - The American Judicial Process	3 hrs.
PS 484 - Administrative Law	3 hrs.
PS 489 - U. S. Supreme Court and Civil Liberties	3 hrs.
<del>PLS 389 - Internship in Paralegal Studies</del>	<del>3-9 hrs.</del>
<del>PLS 492 - Special Problems in Paralegal Studies</del>	<del>1-3 hrs.</del>
REI 340 - Real Estate Law	3 hrs.

**PS 485 - International Law - 3 hrs**  
**PS 488 - Women and the Law - 3 hrs**  
**any PLS course not previously selected**

**Foreign Language Requirement:**

12 hours in a single foreign language; fewer hours may suffice, but course level 202 must be completed

**Select 1 course:**

Course Name	Hours
<del>ENG 332 - Advanced Composition</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ENG 333 - Technical Writing (WT)</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>

**18-21**

**DEG 03. Required Minor (18 hours)**

Students must fulfill requirements to receive a minor in another discipline.

**DEG 04. Electives**

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. **(See Hours to Degree below)**

**Hours to Degree**

<sup>120</sup> hours are needed to graduate with a BA in Legal Studies. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

(Paralegal)

**Notes:**

- PLS 389 may be selected for 3-9 hours and repeated up to 9 hours**
- PLS 492 with variable titles may be selected for 1-6 hours and repeated as needed up to 9 hours**

Student ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Adviser Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin  
 Program: Legal Studies (Pre-Law), B.A. Degree Requirements  
 120 (~~124~~ hours)  
 Minimum Credits Required: \_\_\_\_\_

**Legal Studies (Pre-Law), B.A. Degree Requirements (<sup>120</sup>~~124~~ hours)**

**Degree Plan (PLGSTPLBA)**

**General Education Curriculum**

**GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

Course Name	Hours
ENG 101 - Composition One	3 hrs.
ENG 102 - Composition Two	3 hrs.

**GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)**

Select 2 courses with labs:

Course Name	Hours
AST 111 - General Astronomy I AND	3 hrs.
AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory	1 hr.
AST 112 - General Astronomy II AND	3 hrs.
AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 103 - Biology and Society ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 104 - Weather and Climate AND	3 hrs.
GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory	1 hr.
GHY 105 - Land and Water AND	3 hrs.
GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory	1 hr.

MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science AND	3 hrs.
MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 103 - Introductory Physics AND	3 hrs.
PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory	1 hr.
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World AND	3 hrs.
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World	1 hr.
<b>GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENG 203 - World Literature	3 hrs.
<b>Select 2 courses, 1 History required</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.	3 hrs.
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present	3 hrs.
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy *	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion *	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ART 130 - Art Appreciation	3 hrs.
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3 hrs.
MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3 hrs.
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)</b>	
Select 2 courses:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning ***	3 hrs.



MAT 101 - College Algebra	3 hrs.
• Higher-level MAT course	

### GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

Course Name	LGL	Hours
PLS 402 - Legal Rhetoric (WI)	or PLS 384 - Legal Drafting (WI) (3 hrs)	3 hrs.
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites		

### GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)

Select 1 course:

Course Name	Hours
CMS 111 - Public Speaking (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 320 - Professional Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication (SI)	3 hrs.

### GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)

Course Name	Hours
PLS 490 - Advanced Paralegalism (Capstone)	3 hrs.
<i>Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 &amp; ENG 102 prerequisites</i>	

#### Note:

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see here.

### Program Curriculum

#### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (36 hours) EDIT: change all "PLS" to "LGL"

Course Name	Hours
<del>PLS 382 - Civil Litigation</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
PLS 383 - Legal Research	3 hrs.
<del>PLS 386 - Equity Practice</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
PLS 401 - The American Legal Tradition	3 hrs.
PLS 402 - Legal Rhetoric (WI) <b>OR PLS 384 - Legal Drafting (WI) (3 hrs)</b>	3 hrs.
<del>PLS 420 - Property Law</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
PLS 490 - Advanced Paralegalism (Capstone)	3 hrs.
<del>PHI 351 - Critical Thinking</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>PS 480 - United States Constitutional Law</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>

Select **8** courses from the following: **(minimum of 4 courses must be in PLS)**

Course Name	Hours
CJ 330 - Criminal Law	3 hrs.
PHI 253 - Logic	3 hrs.
<del>PLS 384 - Legal Drafting (WI)</del> <b>ANY PLS</b>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>PLS 388 - Commercial Skills for Paralegals</del> <b>courses level</b>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>PLS 389 - Internship in Paralegal Studies</del> <b>300 - 400 not</b>	<del>3-9 hrs.</del>
<del>PLS 421 - Intellectual Property Law</del> <b>previously</b>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>PLS 430 - Jurisprudence</del> <b>selected</b>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>PLS 431 - Topics in Comparative Law</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>PLS 492 - Special Problems in Paralegal Studies</del>	<del>1-3 hrs.</del>
PS 380 - Introduction to Law in American Society	3 hrs.
PS 489 - U. S. Supreme Court and Civil Liberties	3 hrs.

#### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (12 hours)

**PHI 351 - Critical Thinking (3 hrs); PS 480 - US Constitutional Law (3 hrs); PS 481 - The American Judicial Process (3 hrs); PS 484 - Administrative Law (3 hrs); PS 485- International Law (3 hrs); PS 488 - Women and the Law (3 hrs); Study Abroad courses, as approved by Advisor**

**Select ~~1~~<sup>2</sup> courses from the following:**

Course Name	Hours
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy *	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion *	3 hrs.

**Select 1 course: PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living (3 hrs)**

Course Name	Hours
ENG 200 - Introduction to Drama	3 hrs. <span style="color: red;">ENG 312 - Survey of Postcolonial Literature (3 hrs)</span>
ENG 201 - Introduction to Fiction	3 hrs. <span style="color: red;">ENG 372 - African-American Literature (3 hrs)</span>
ENG 202 - Introduction to Poetry <span style="color: red;">or Eng 222 - Poetry (3 hrs)</span>	3 hrs. <span style="color: red;">ENG 350 - Survey of British Literature I (3hrs) or ENG 351 - Survey of British Literature II (3hrs)</span>
FLM 170 - Introduction to Film Studies	3 hrs. <span style="color: red;">ENG 370 - Survey of American Literature 1 (3hrs) or ENG 371 - Survey of American Literature II (3hrs)</span>
HIS 201 - Survey of United States History to 1877	3 hrs.
HIS 202 - Survey of United States History since 1877	3 hrs.
WGS 301 - Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies	3 hrs.

**Select 1 course not selected in GEC ~~03:05~~ <sup>03:05</sup> OR from the following: PS 201 - Great Issues of Politics (3 hrs); ECO 305 - Economic Issues (3 hrs); SOC 360 - Globalization (3 hrs); ANT 221 - Introduction to Cultural and Linguistic Anthropology**

Course Name	Hours
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs. <span style="color: red;">COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness (3 hrs)</span>
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs. <span style="color: red;">ECO 101 - Basic Economics (3 hrs)</span>
<del>PS 201 - Great Issues of Politics</del> <span style="color: red;">PS 101 - American Government (3 hrs)</span>	3 hrs. <span style="color: red;">PSY 110 - General Psychology (3 hrs)</span>
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.

**Foreign Language Requirement:**

12 hours in a single foreign language; fewer hours may suffice, but course level 202 must be completed. (Latin recommended)

**DEG 03. Required Minor (~~18~~<sup>18-21</sup> hours)**

Students must fulfill requirements to receive a minor in another discipline.

**DEG. 04 Electives**

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. **(See Hours to Degree below)**

**Hours to Degree**

~~124~~<sup>120</sup> hours are needed to graduate with a BA in Legal Studies (Pre-Law). At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

**Notes:**

**PLS 389 may be selected for 3-9 hours, and repeated up to 9 hours total**  
**PLS 492 with variable titles may be selected for 1-6 hours, and repeated as needed up to 9 hours total.**

# Sociology, B.S. Degree Requirements (~~124~~ 120 hours)

---

←Return to: [Bulletin Search](#)

## Degree Plan (SOCIOBS)

---

### General Education Curriculum

---

#### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

#### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
- 
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- 
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- 
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

**GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

Select 2 courses, 1 History required:

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*

#### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.

- Higher level MAT course

### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area) (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [SOC 462 - Methods of Social Research](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
- Any upper-level writing-intensive (WI) course

[ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites

### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

- [CMS 111 - Public Speaking](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 320 - Professional Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- ~~[SOC 401—Senior Seminar in Sociology](#)~~ 3 hrs. (Capstone)
- ~~[SOC 482 Sociological Theory](#)~~ 3 hrs. (Capstone)
- *Must be taken Senior Year; [ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites*

**Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (~~27-30~~ **30-33** hours)

---

- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- ~~SOC 401 – Senior Seminar in Sociology 3 hrs. (Capstone)~~
- ~~SOC 462 – Methods of Social Research 3 hrs. (WI)~~
- [SOC 482 - Sociological Theory](#) (Capstone) 3 hrs.
- ~~Select 18 hours of SOC courses~~

Select ~~1~~ **2** methods courses. (6-7 hours)

**REF 280 cannot be taken in combination with REF 301 to fulfill this requirement.**

---

- [SOC 460 - Quantitative Methods](#) 3 hrs.
- ~~SOC 462 - Methods of Social Research 3 hrs.~~
- ~~SOC 464 - Qualitative Research Methods 3 hrs.~~
- [BA 201 - Business Analytics I](#) 3 hrs.
- ~~ECO 450 - Introduction to Econometric Methods 3 hrs.~~
- ~~GHY 217 (with co-requisite GHY 217L) - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 4 hrs. including lab~~
- ~~MAT 115 - Elementary Statistics 3 hrs.~~
- [PSY 360 - Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences](#) 3 hrs.

Select **6** hours from sociology and interdisciplinary classes.

- **Any SOC courses numbered 200 or above.**
- **AIS 301 – Contemporary Issues in Indian Country 3 hrs.**
- **ANT 221 – Cultural Anthropology 3 hrs.**
- **BLKS 301 – Introduction to Black Studies 3 hrs.**
- **WGS 301 – Introduction to Women’s and Gender Studies 3 hrs.**

Select **12** hours of any SOC electives. Courses not taken to satisfy other major requirements can be used to satisfy this requirement.

## **DEG 02. Required Minor (18 hours)**

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

---

Students must fulfill requirements to receive a minor in another discipline

## **DEG 03. Electives**

---

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

## **Hours to Degree**

---

~~124~~ 120 hours are needed to graduate with a ~~BA or~~ BS in Sociology. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.



**Appendix 9c: Modifications to Existing Degree Program Proposal**  
 **Suspension** or  **Deletion**  
 (Submit Appendix 9c in both PDF and Word Document Formats)

<b>Institution:</b>		
<b>Date of Implementation for Suspension/Deletion:</b>	<b>Number of Students Presently Enrolled:</b>	<b>Number of Faculty Affected:</b>
Fall 2019	19	6
<b>Program Title as Appears on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b>		<b>6-Digit CIP Code(s) &amp; 4-Digit Sequence Code(s):</b>
Sociology BA Major		45.1101
<small>CIP &amp; Sequence codes: <a href="#">IHL Active Program Inventory</a></small>		
<b>Degree(s) Awarded:</b>	<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b>	
SOCIOBA	124	
<b>List any institutions within the state offering similar programs:</b>		
There are other similar programs at different universities such as Mississippi State and the University of Mississippi.		
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b>		<b>Institutional Contact:</b> Dana Fennell
Social Science and Global Studies		<b>Phone:</b> 601 266 5355
		<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:dana.fennell@usm.edu">dana.fennell@usm.edu</a>
<b>Reason for Request:</b>		
<p>In Fall 2019 all the sociology faculty met to create a new vision for the degree centered on quality, accessibility, and interdisciplinarity—components aligned with the university’s Vision 2020 and reorganization. As part of this, the sociology faculty considered data from a variety of sources including exit surveys and assessment data for the program. One change we are proposing is to suspend the B.A. degree (SOCIOBA).</p> <p>In order to reduce student confusion and to focus faculty recruitment strategies, we would like to suspend admissions into the B.A. degree. Assessment data indicates that both our B.A. and B.S. degrees are healthy but they are currently being counted together as one program with respect to total number of students enrolled and graduating. Jointly, the B.A. and B.S. degrees have had 36 students enrolled on average over the years 2012-2017. The university is pushing programs to increase recruitment and retention, and we feel that in order to do this, it would be best to focus on one degree. Many students are confused on the difference between degrees and commonly switch from the B.A. to the B.S. during the course of their college career.</p> <p>Therefore, the sociology program is going to focus on its B.S. degree and move towards making it available both face to face and online, as we indicated in 2018 program review. Admissions to the B.A. will be suspended for approximately two years, beginning in Fall 2019, and after that the program will decide if it wants to permanently delete the program or reactivate it.</p>		

**Appendix 9a: Modifications to Existing Degree Program Proposal  
(Renaming)**

**(Submit Appendix 9a in both PDF and Word Document Formats)**

<b>Institution:</b>			
<b>Date of Implementation:</b>	<b>Present 6-Digit CIP Code(s) &amp; 4-Digit Sequence Code(s):</b>	<b>New 6-Digit CIP Code:</b>	
Fall 2019	16.0101	160101	
CIP & Sequence codes: <a href="#">IHL Active Program Inventory</a>			
<b>Present Program Title(s) as Appear(s) on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b>		<b>New Program Title as will Appear on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b>	
Foreign Languages		World Languages	
<b>Degree(s) to be Awarded:</b>		<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b>	
BA		120	
<b>List any institutions within the state offering similar programs:</b>			
UM, JSU, MSU			
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b>		<b>Institutional Contact:</b> Jeanne Gillespie	
College of Arts and Sciences School of Social Science and Global Studies		Phone:601-266-4988 Email:Jeanne.gillespie@usm.edu	
<b>Number of Students Enrolled in Last Six Years:</b>		<b>Number of Graduates Expected in Next Six Years:</b>	
Year One	115	Year One	33
Year Two	101	Year Two	35
Year Three	110	Year Three	36
Year Four	80	Year Four	39
Year Five	65	Year Five	40
Year Six	70	Year Six	45
Total		Total	
<b>Program Summary:</b>			
This program is changing from Foreign Languages to World Languages to better reflect the discipline in the 21 <sup>st</sup> century.			
<b>Chief Academic Officer Signature</b>		<b>Date</b>	
_____		_____	
<b>Institutional Executive Officer Signature</b>		<b>Date</b>	
_____		_____	

# University of Southern Mississippi

## 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

### Business Administration (General Business), B.S.B.A. Degree Requirements (120 hours)

---

#### Degree Plan (BUSADBSBA)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- ENG 101 - Composition One 3 hrs.
- ENG 102 - Composition Two 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- AST 111 - General Astronomy I 3 hrs. AND
- AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- AST 112 - General Astronomy II 3 hrs. AND
- AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 103 - Biology and Society 3 hrs. ◊ AND
- BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory 1 hr ◊
  
- BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr.

- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GHY 105 - Land and Water 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab 1 hr.
  
- GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 103 - Introductory Physics 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PSC 190 - Living in a Material World 3 hrs. AND
- PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- ENG 203 - World Literature 3 hrs.

#### **Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E. 3 hrs.
- HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present 3 hrs.
- PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy 3 hrs.
- PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living 3 hrs.
- REL 131 - Comparative Religion 3 hrs.

### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

Select 1 course:

- ART 130 - Art Appreciation 3 hrs.
- DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation 3 hrs.
- MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music 3 hrs.
- THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions 3 hrs.

---

**GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity 3 hrs.
- COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness 3 hrs.
- ECO 101 - Basic Economics 3 hrs.
- GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth 3 hrs.
- PS 101 - American Government 3 hrs.
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs.
- SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs.

---

**GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*\*
- Higher-level MAT course\*

---

**GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

Select 1 course:

- ENG 333 - Technical Writing 3 hrs. (WI) or
- IT 380 - Organizational Communication 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

---

**GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- CMS 111 - Public Speaking 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 320 - Professional Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication 3 hrs. (SI)

---

**GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- MGT 400 - Global Managerial Policy and Strategy 3 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

---

**Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◊ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (21 hours)

Select 21 hours of 300 or 400 level College of Business courses beyond the College of Business Core with no more than 15 hours from any one discipline.

The following courses have been approved for online delivery and satisfy the requirements above.

- FIN 380 - Financial Analysis 3 hrs.
- MGT 364 - Human Resource Management 3 hrs.
- MGT 482 - Small Business Consulting 3 hrs.
- MGT 495 - International Management 3 hrs.
- MIS 320 - E-Business Application Strategy 3 hrs.
- MKT 495 - International Marketing 3 hrs.
- HTM 340 - Global Tourism 3 hrs.
- HTM 345 - Customer Services Management 3 hrs.
- HTM 368 - Hotel Operations 3 hrs.
- HTM 378 - Casino and Resort Operations 3 hrs.
- HTM 472 - Casino and Resort Marketing 3 hrs.

*Schools of Finance & Accountancy (Select 2):*  
*ACC 303 Accounting Essentials for Business*

*FIN 302 Short-term Financial Management*  
*FIN 380 Financial Analysis*

*REI 330 Real Estate Principles*

*School of Management (Select 2):*

*MGT 364 Human Resource Management*  
*MGT 454 Organizational Behavior*  
*MGT 375 Introduction to Entrepreneurship*

*School of Marketing (Select 2):*

*MER 300 Principles of Merchandising*  
*MKT 365 Consumer Behavior*  
*HTM 345 Customer Service Management*

*Select 1: 300 or 400 level Business Elective*  
*Business Study Abroad*  
*Experience*

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (55-58 hours)

#### College of Business Core Courses

- ACC 200 - Introduction to Financial Accounting 3 hrs.
- ACC 220 - Managerial Accounting 3 hrs.
- BA 200 - The Legal Environment of Business 3 hrs.
- BA 201 - Business Analytics I 3 hrs. *or PSY 360 3hrs or CSS 211 3hrs or MAT 115*
- BA 250 - Applied Business Analytics 1 hr.
- BA 260 - Business Analytics II 3 hrs.
- ECO 201 - Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hrs.
- ECO 202 - Principles of Microeconomics 3 hrs.
- Select any approved College of Business international course 3 hrs.
- FIN 300 - Principles of Finance 3 hrs.
- MGT 300 - Management for Organizations 3 hrs.
- MGT 325 - Operations Management 3 hrs.
- MGT 400 - Global Managerial Policy and Strategy 3 hrs. (Capstone)
- MIS 300 - Management Information Systems 3 hrs.
- MKT 300 - Principles of Marketing 3 hrs.

**Additional BSBA Requirements**

---

**Select 1 course:**

---

- ENG 333 - Technical Writing 3 hrs. (WI) or
- IT 380 - Organizational Communication 3 hrs. (WI)

**Select 1 course:**

---

- IT 200 - Introduction to Business Communication 3 hrs.
- IT 361 - Computer Applications in Business Technology I 3 hrs.
- ENG 301 - English Grammar 3 hrs.
- Single foreign language course

**Select 1 course:**

---

- ANT 221 - Introduction to Cultural & Linguistic Anthropology 3 hrs.
- ANT 311 - World Cultures 3 hrs.
- GHY 331 - Cultural Systems in the Environment 3 hrs.
- GHY 341 - Geography and World Political Affairs 3 hrs.
- HIS 424 - The World in the 20th Century 3 hrs.
- PS 331 - World Politics 3 hrs.
- Single foreign language course not used in BSBA Requirement #17

**Select 2 courses, MAT 102 required**

---

- MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*\*
- MAT 102 - Brief Applied Calculus 3 hrs. \*  
Approved higher-level MAT course

**DEG 03. Electives**

---

Choose electives as needed with adviser's approval. Non-business courses recommended. (See Hours to Degree below.)

**Hours to Degree**

---

120 hours are needed to graduate with a BSBA in Business Administration with an emphasis in General Business. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

---



# University of Southern Mississippi 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

## Kinesiology (Exercise Science), B.S. Degree Requirements (<sup>120</sup>~~124~~ hours)

---

### Degree Plan (HUMPHEBS)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◊
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND \*
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◊ \*
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND \*
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◊ \*
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*



- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

Select 2 courses, 1 History required:

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

### GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

### GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*\*

### GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- Higher-level MAT course\*

### GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

---

- [KIN 310 - Pre-Internship in Exercise Science](#) 2 hrs. (WI)

ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites**GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- CMS 111 - Public Speaking 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 320 - Professional Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication 3 hrs. (SI)

**GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- KIN 496 - Internship in Exercise Science 9-12 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

**Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).**Program Curriculum**

---

**DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements <sup>52</sup>~~53-55~~ hours**

---

- KIN 101 - Weight Training 1 hr.
- KIN 105 - Concepts in Physical Fitness 1 hr.
- KIN 202 - Introduction to Exercise Science 1 hr.
- KIN 301 - Kinesiology 3 hrs.
- KIN 302 - Exercise Testing and Prescription 3 hrs.
- KIN 304 - Nutrition and Performance 3 hrs.
- KIN 308 - Exercise Physiology 3 hrs.
- KIN 310 - Pre-Internship in Exercise Science 2 hrs. (WI)
- KIN 402 - Exercise Physiology II 3 hrs.
- KIN 402L - Exercise Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr.

- [KIN 404 - Motor Development](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 406 - Physiology of Aging and Chronic Disease Management](#) 3 hrs.
  
- [KIN 421 - Motor Learning and Control](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 423 - Biomechanics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [KIN 423L - Biomechanics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [KIN 470 - Methods of Strength and Conditioning](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 471 - Physiological Principles of Resistance Training](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 476 - Exercise Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 496 - Internship in Exercise Science](#) 9-12 hrs. (Capstone) (9 or 12 hours)

## DEG 02. Additional Requirements (20-37 hours)

---

- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. AND \*
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. AND \*
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND \*
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [MLS 201 - Medical Terminology](#) 2 hr.
- [NFS 362 - Nutrition](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PSY 360 - Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences](#) 3 hrs.

Select 1 course:

---

[MAT 103](#) required for pre-professional track ♦:

- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [MAT 103 - Plane Trigonometry](#) 3 hrs. \*

Note:

---

- ◆ Pre-professional students may enter [MAT 103](#) directly if Math ACT sub score is 24 or higher. If Math ACT sub score is less than 24, [MAT 101](#) and [MAT 103](#) must be completed.

### DEG 03. Electives (Minimum of 15 hrs.)

---

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

### Hours to Degree

---

120 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Kinesiology with an emphasis in Exercise Science. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

---



University of Southern  
Mississippi

~~2018-2019~~ Undergraduate Bulletin  
2019-2020

**Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure), B.S. Degree  
Requirements (124 hours)**

122

---

**Degree Plan (HUMPHPELBS)**

---

**General Education Curriculum**

---

**GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)**

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. \* (Required for this major) AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \* (Required for this major)
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

#### **Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.

- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*

### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- Higher-level MAT course\*

### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Teacher Licensure)**

---

- [KIN 463 - Professional Preparation in Teaching Physical Education](#) 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

- [CMS 111 - Public Speaking](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Teacher Licensure)**

---

- [KIN 490 - Student Teaching in Elementary Physical Education](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [KIN 491 - Student Teaching in Secondary Physical Education](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.



\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (45 hours)

---

- [KIN 109 - First Aid](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 145 - Developmental Skills I](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 146 - Developmental Skills II](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 147 - Developmental Skills III](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 148 - Developmental Skills IV](#) 1 hr.
- ~~[KIN 284 - Creative Rhythms](#) 3 hrs.~~
- [KIN 301 - Kinesiology](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 303 - Evaluation in Human Performance and Recreation](#) 3 hrs.
  
- [KIN 306 - Sport Pedagogy](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 308 - Exercise Physiology](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 318 - Foundations of Teaching Physical Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 321 - Elementary Physical Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 333 - Secondary Physical Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 401 - Adapted Physical Education, Sport, and Activity](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 404 - Motor Development](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 421 - Motor Learning](#) (3hrs)
- [KIN 423 - Biomechanics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [KIN 423L - Biomechanics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [KIN 471 - Physiological Principles of Resistance Training](#) 3 hrs.

#### Select 1 course:

---

- [KIN 409 - Sport Psychology](#) 3 hrs. or
- [KIN 476 - Exercise Psychology](#) 3 hrs.

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (9-13 hours)

---

- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [DPH 101 - Personal Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [NFS 362 - Nutrition](#) 3 hrs.
- [CISE 365 - Computer Applications in Education](#) 3 hrs.

### **DEG 03. Teacher Licensure Requirements (30-45 hours)**

---

Certain courses are restricted; Gold Card required.

*Please note that state teaching licensure requirements supersede requirements listed.*

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [KIN 462 - Methods in Teaching Physical Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 463 - Professional Preparation in Teaching Physical Education](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
- [KIN 490 - Student Teaching in Elementary Physical Education](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [KIN 491 - Student Teaching in Secondary Physical Education](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PSY 374 - Educational Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [REF 469 - Tests and Measurements](#) 3 hrs.
- [SPE 400 - Psychology & Education of Exceptional Children](#) 3 hrs.
- Teacher education majors are required to take Praxis II content and PLT tests and have scores reported to Southern Miss (code #1479) prior to graduation
- [CIS 303 - Classroom Management for K-12 Environments](#) 3 hrs.

#### **Select 1 course:**

---

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*

### **DEG 04. Electives**

---

Selection of elective courses leading to a second teaching add-on endorsement area is highly recommended. Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

### **Hours to Degree**

---

**122** ~~124~~ hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure). At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

---

**University of Southern  
Mississippi**

~~2018-2019~~ Undergraduate Bulletin  
2019-2020

## **Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure)/Sport Coaching Education, B.S. Dual Degree Requirements (146 hours)**

---

### **Degree Plan(PELSCEBS)**

---

#### **General Education Curriculum**

---

##### **GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### **GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)**

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◊ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◊
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◊
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◊
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. \* (Required for this major) AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \* (Required for this major)
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

### **Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.



- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*

### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- Higher-level MAT course

### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Teacher Licensure)**

---

- [KIN 463 - Professional Preparation in Teaching Physical Education](#) 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

- [CMS 111 - Public Speaking](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Teacher Licensure)**

---

- [KIN 490 - Student Teaching in Elementary Physical Education](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [KIN 491 - Student Teaching in Secondary Physical Education](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (71 hours) <sup>69</sup>

---

- [KIN 109 - First Aid](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 145 - Developmental Skills I](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 146 - Developmental Skills II](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 147 - Developmental Skills III](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 148 - Developmental Skills IV](#) 1 hr.
- [KIN 204 - Introduction to Sport Coaching](#) 3 hrs.
- ~~[KIN 284 - Creative Rhythms](#) 3 hrs.~~
- [KIN 301 - Kinesiology](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 303 - Evaluation in Human Performance and Recreation](#) 3 hrs.
  
- [KIN 306 - Sport Pedagogy](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 308 - Exercise Physiology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- ~~[KIN 308L - Exercise Physiology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.~~
  
- [KIN 318 - Foundations of Teaching Physical Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 321 - Elementary Physical Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 333 - Secondary Physical Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 370 - Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 401 - Adapted Physical Education, Sport, and Activity](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 404 - Motor Development](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 409 - Sport Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 419 - Practicum in Coaching Education](#) 3 hrs. (6 hours required)
- ~~[KIN 423 - Biomechanics](#) 3 hrs. AND~~
- ~~[KIN 423L - Biomechanics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.~~
  
- [KIN 468 - Sport Law](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 471 - Physiological Principles of Resistance Training](#) 3 hrs.

Remove

Typo -

this course was removed  
from degree plan  
AC 2/5/2018

Add -

**KIN 421 Motor Learning (3hrs)**

#### Select 9 hours:

---

Coaching Methodology courses

(See [Sport Coaching Education](#) degree plan)

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (9-13 hours)

---

- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [DPH 101 - Personal Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [NFS 362 - Nutrition](#) 3 hrs.
- [CISE 365 - Computer Applications in Education](#) 3 hrs.

## DEG 03. Teacher Licensure Requirements (30-45 hours)

---

Certain courses are restricted; Gold Card required.

Please note that state teaching licensure requirements supersede requirements listed.

Typo

- ~~CIS 302~~<sup>303</sup> - ~~Classroom Management for Secondary~~<sup>K-12</sup> ~~Environments~~ 3 hrs.
- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [KIN 462 - Methods in Teaching Physical Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [KIN 463 - Professional Preparation in Teaching Physical Education](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
- [KIN 490 - Student Teaching in Elementary Physical Education](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [KIN 491 - Student Teaching in Secondary Physical Education](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PSY 374 - Educational Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [REF 469 - Tests and Measurements](#) 3 hrs.
- [SPE 400 - Psychology & Education of Exceptional Children](#) 3 hrs.
- Teacher education majors are required to take Praxis II content and PLT tests and have scores reported to Southern Miss (code #1479) prior to graduation

### Select 1 course:

---

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*

## Hours to Degree

---

- ✓ 146 hours are needed to graduate with a BS dual degree in Kinesiology (K-12 Physical Education Licensure) and Sport Coaching Education. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.
-

# University of Southern Mississippi 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

## Sport Coaching Education, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)

---

### Degree Plan (SPTCEDBS)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◊ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◊
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◊
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◊
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. \* (Required for this major) AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \* (Required for this major)



- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GHY 105 - Land and Water 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab 1 hr.
  
- GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. AND
- GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 103 - Introductory Physics 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. AND
- PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- PSC 190 - Living in a Material World 3 hrs. AND
- PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World 1 hr.

### GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

Select 2 courses, 1 History required:

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

### GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

### GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*

### GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- Higher-level MAT course

### GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

---

- [KIN 377 - Social Foundations and Issues in Sports Coaching](#) 3 hrs. (WI)

ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites**GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- CMS 111 - Public Speaking 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 320 - Professional Communication 3 hrs. (SI)
- CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication 3 hrs. (SI)

**GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- KIN 474 - Senior Capstone Experience (WI) 3 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

**Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).**Program Curriculum**

---

**DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (<sup>56</sup>~~57-60~~ hours)**

---

- KIN 109 - First Aid 1 hr.
- KIN 204 - Introduction to Sport Coaching 3 hrs.
- KIN 301 - Kinesiology 3 hrs.
- KIN 306 - Sport Pedagogy 3 hrs.
- KIN 308 - Exercise Physiology 3 hrs.
- HPR 351 - Inclusive Recreation and Sport for a Diverse Society 3 hrs. - move to DEG 02
- KIN 370 - Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries 3 hrs.
- KIN 377 - Social Foundations and Issues in Sports Coaching 3 hrs. (WI)
- KIN 405 - Governing Agencies in Sport 3 hrs.
- KIN 409 - Sport Psychology 3 hrs.
- KIN 419 - Practicum in Coaching Education 3 hrs. (6 hours required)

- KIN 423 - Biomechanics 3 hrs. AND
- KIN 423L - Biomechanics Laboratory 1 hr.
- KIN 468 - Sport Law 3 hrs.
- KIN 471 - Physiological Principles of Resistance Training 3 hrs.
- KIN 474 - Senior Capstone Experience (WI) 3 hrs. (Capstone)

Select 12 hours (Coaching Methodology):

---

- ~~HPR 273~~
- KIN 304 - Nutrition and Performance 3 hrs.
- ~~KIN 308 - Exercise Physiology 3 hrs. AND~~
- ~~KIN 308L - Exercise Physiology Laboratory 1 hr.~~
- KIN 324 - Coaching Football 3 hrs.
- KIN 325 - Coaching Basketball 3 hrs.
- KIN 327 - Coaching Volleyball 3 hrs.
- KIN 328 - Coaching Softball 3 hrs.
- KIN 340 - Coaching Golf 3 hrs.
- KIN 341 - Coaching Tennis 3 hrs.
- KIN 403 - Coaching the Female Athlete 3 hrs.
- KIN 404 - Motor Development 3 hrs.
- KIN 407 - Competitive Sports for Youth 3 hrs.
- KIN 416 - Advanced Techniques of Coaching Basketball 3 hrs.
- KIN 418 - Advanced Techniques of Coaching Football 3 hrs.
- KIN 427 - Coaching Track and Field 3 hrs.
- KIN 428 - Coaching Soccer 3 hrs.
- KIN 429 - Coaching Baseball 3 hrs.
- KIN 431 - Techniques of Officiating Sports 3 hrs.
- KIN 470 - Methods of Strength and Conditioning 3 hrs.

6-19

DEG 02. Additional Requirements (3-16 hours)

---

- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. \*AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs. \*
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs. \*
- SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs. \*
- CISE 365 - Computer Applications in Education 3 hrs.
- HPR 351 - Inclusive Recreation & Sport 3 hrs.

*18-21*

---

**DEG 03. Required Minor (18 hours minimum)**

Students must fulfill the requirements for a minor in a Praxis II specialty subject area. (See narrative for details.)  
*of their choice.*

---

**DEG 04. Electives (3-6 hrs.)**

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

---

**Hours to Degree**

---

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Sport Coaching Education. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

---

**Academic Council Minutes**  
**The University of Southern Mississippi**  
**February 4, 2019**

The Academic Council met at 3:00 p.m. on February 4, 2019, in Thad Cochran Center room 216 with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Chair of the Academic Council, presiding.

The following voting members were present: Ms. Allisa Beck, Dr. Catherine Bomhold, Dr. Sam Bruton, Dr. Maurice Forsyth, Dr. Max Grivno, Dr. Angel Herring, Dr. W. Wes Johnson, Dr. Kevin Kuehn, Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell, Dr. Bo Li, Dr. John Perry, Dr. Karen Rich, Dr. Lee Terrio, and Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong.

The following voting members were represented by proxies to constitute a quorum: Dr. W. Wes Johnson for Dr. Joshua Hill, Dr. Lee Terrio for Dr. Susan Mayfield Johnson and Dr. Kevin Kuehn for Dr. Denis Wiesenburg.

The following non-voting members were present: Dr. Diane Fisher for Dr. Trent Gould, Ms. Amy Yeend for Dr. Faye Gilbert, Dr. Amy Miller and Dr. Douglas Masterson.

The following guests were present: Dr. Wendy Atkins-Sayre, Dr. Cindy Blackwell, Dr. Marv Bouillon, Dr. Heather Broadhead, Ms. Leanne Cadigan, Dr. Erich Connell, Ms. Elizabeth Cranford, Dr. Michael Davis, Dr. Dana Fennell, Dr. Kim Goodwin, Dr. Bridget Hayden, Ms. Gennifer Hicks, Dr. J. Taylor Hightower, Ms. Anita Hobgood, Dr. Luis Iglesias, Dr. Gary Krebs, Dr. Ann Marie Kinnell, Ms. Kathryn Lowery, Ms. Marjorie Newsome, Dr. Jon Pluskota, Ms. Dawn Porter, Dr. Ward Sayre, Ms. Michelle Templeton, and Ms. Margaret Williams.

1.0 Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m. with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie presiding.

2.0 Approval of the minutes

Dr. Gillespie presented the December 3, 2018 minutes for approval. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the December 3, 2018 minutes for approval. The motion passed.

3.0 Adoption of the Consent Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the consent agenda for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the consent agenda. The motion passed.

3.1 College of Arts and Sciences

*School of Communication*

Council approved adding course prefix MEA, the modifications of EI 200, EI 300, EI 300L, EI 303, EI 304, EI 345, EI 345L, EI 370, EI 400, EI 403, EI 419, EI 421, EI 430, EI 431, EI 432, EI 441, EI 451, EI 461, MCJ 102, MCJ 200, MCJ 203, MCJ 300, MCJ 303, MCJ 304, MCJ 311, MCJ 335, MCJ 340, MCJ 341, MCJ 404, MCJ 406, MCJ 411, MCJ 425, MCJ 426, MCJ 428, MCJ 431, MCJ 437, MCJ 440, MCJ 442, MCJ 447, MCJ 454, MUS 205, MUS 345, MUS 405, MUS 406 and inactivations of EI 470, MCJ 304L, MCJ 404L, MCJ 431 and MCJ 440.

*School of Computing Science and Computer Engineering*

Council approved the modifications of CE 210, CE 220, CE 230, CE 300, CSC 300, CSC 412 and CSS 415.



*School of Humanities*

Council approved the modification of PHI 411.

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Council approved the modification of UNV 112.

*School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences*

Council approved the modifications of MAT 128.

*School of Music*

Council approved the modifications of MUS 205, MUS 345, MUS 360, MUS 367, MUS 368, MUS 405, MUS 406, MUS 468, MUS 475 and MUS 476.

*School of Social Science and Global Studies*

Council approved the modifications of PS 428, SOC 240, SOC 421, SOC 460, SOC 462, SOC 464, and SOC 482.

3.2 College of Business and Economic Development  
No proposals.

3.3 College of Education and Human Sciences  
*School of Child and Family Sciences*  
Council approved the modifications of CD 351 and FAM 401.

*School of Kinesiology and Nutrition*

Council approved the modifications of KIN 303, KIN 321 and KIN 496.

3.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions  
No proposals.

4.0 Adoption of the Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the agenda for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the agenda. The motion passed.

5.0 Proposals

5.1 College of Arts and Sciences

*School of Biology, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add the BEE course prefix. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of BEE course prefix. The motion passed.

*School of Communication*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 101. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Grivno seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 101. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 102. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 102. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 103. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 103. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 180. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 180. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 250. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 250. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 340. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 340. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 399. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Perry seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 399. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 443. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 443. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add MEA 449. Dr. Grivno moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of MEA 449. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify MEA 490. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of MEA 490. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify MEA 491. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of MEA 491. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Entertainment Industry (Film) BA degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Entertainment Industry (Film) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Entertainment Industry (Recording Industry Management) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Entertainment Industry (Recording Industry Management) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Entertainment Industry (Recording Industry Production) BS degree plan. Dr. Bomhold moved and Dr. Terrio seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Entertainment Industry (Recording Industry Production) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Entertainment Industry (Media Production) BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Entertainment Industry (Media Production) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Advertising BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Advertising BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Journalism (Broadcast Journalism) BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Journalism (Broadcast Journalism) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to inactivate the Journalism (News-Editorial) BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Journalism (News-Editorial) BA degree plan. The motion passed.



Dr. Gillespie presented the request to inactivate the Journalism (Photojournalism) BA degree plan. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Journalism (Photojournalism) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to inactivate the Journalism (Public Relations) BA degree plan. Dr. Herring moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Journalism (Public Relations) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Computing Science and Computer Engineering*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add CSC 206. Dr. Bomhold moved and Dr. Terrio seconded a motion to approve the addition of CSC 206. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Computer Engineering BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Computer Engineering BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Computer Science BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Computer Science BS degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Construction and Design*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify AEC 270. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Perry seconded a motion to table the modification of AEC 270. The motion passed.

*School of Humanities*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Philosophy BA degree plan. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Philosophy BA degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add UNV 150. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of UNV 150. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add UNV 300. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to table the addition of UNV 300. The motion passed. Council needs some additional information and clarification with the course syllabus.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the General Science minor. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the General Science minor. The motion passed.

*School of Mathematics and Natural Science*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Mathematics BS degree plan. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Mathematics BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Mathematics (Licensure) BS degree plan. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Herring seconded a motion to table the modification of the Mathematics (Licensure) BS degree plan. The motion passed. Council is waiting on approval from the PEC Committee.

### *School of Music*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Music BA degree plan. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Music BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Music (Jazz Studies) BM degree plan. Dr. Bruton moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Music (Jazz Studies) BM degree plan. The motion passed.

### *School of Performing and Visual Arts*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Art (Graphic Design) BFA degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Art (Graphic Design) BFA degree plan. The motion passed.

### *School of Polymer Science and Engineering*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Polymer Science minor. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Herring seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Polymer Science minor. The motion passed.

### *School of Social Sciences and Global Studies*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add PS 463. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of PS 463. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add the SSGS course prefix. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of SSGS course prefix. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add SSGS 400. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of SSGS 400. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add SSGS 401. Dr. Bomhold moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the addition of SSGS 401. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify WL 462. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of WL 462. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Legal Studies minor. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Legal Studies minor. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Anthropology BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Anthropology BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Political Science (Pre-Law) BA degree plan. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Political Science (Pre-Law) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Political Science BA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Political Science BA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Political Science BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Political Science BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Sociology BS degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Sociology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

## 5.2 College of Business and Economic Development

### *School of Accountancy*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add ACC 303. Dr. Yaoyuneyong moved and Dr. Terrio seconded a motion to approve the addition of ACC 303. The motion passed.

### *School of Management*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Business Administration (Entrepreneurship) BSBA degree plan. Dr. Yaoyuneyong moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Business Administration (Entrepreneurship) BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

### *School of Finance*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Finance (Banking and Finance) BSBA degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Herring seconded a motion to untable the modification of the Finance (Banking and Finance) BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Yaoyuneyong moved and Dr. Perry seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Finance (Banking and Finance) BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

## 5.3 College of Education and Human Sciences

### *School of Child and Family Sciences*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add FAM 435. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of FAM 435. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the name of the Child and Family Studies (Child Development) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modification of the name of the Child and Family Studies (Child Development) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the name of the Child and Family Studies (Family Relations) BS degree plan. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the name of the Child and Family Studies (Family Relations) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Child and Family Studies (Child Development) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Child and Family Studies (Child Development) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Child and Family Studies (Family Relations) BS degree plan. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Child and Family Studies (Family Relations) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Child and Family Studies minor. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Child and Family Studies minor. The motion passed.

*School of Kinesiology and Nutrition Science*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to reactivate the HHS course prefix. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the reactivation of the HHS course prefix. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify COH 100. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of COH 100. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Sport Coaching Education BS degree plan. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Sport Coaching Education BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Kinesiology (Exercise Science) BS degree plan. Dr. Perry moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Kinesiology (Exercise Science) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

5.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions  
No proposals.

6.0 Old Business

6.1 Program Inventory Review final phase

The Program Review Committee did not meet over the break, but we hope to return to that important work in the new semester.

6.2 Committee work

Dr. Gillespie presented Council with the updated Academic Council Committee assignments. (see attached)

7.0 New Business

No new business.

8.0 Reports

8.1 Chair Report- Dr. Jeanne Gillespie

No report.

8.2 Chair-Elect Report – Dr. Max Grivno

No report.

8.3 Secretary Report-Ms. Tracy Englert

No report.

8.4 Standing Committees

8.4.1 Academic Standards – Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell

No report.

8.4.2 Bylaws – Dr. Max Grivno

No report.

- 8.4.3 Elections – Dr. Kevin Kuehn  
No report.
- 8.4.4 General Education – Dr. Sam Bruton  
Dr. Bruton’s report is attached.
- 8.4.5 Intercollegiate – Dr. Denis Wiesenburg  
No report.
- 8.4.6 Program Reviews – Dr. Karen Rich  
No report.
- 8.5 SACS/QEP/Alternative Learning – Dr. Doug Masterson/Dr. Julie Howdeshell  
No report.
- 8.6 University Assessment Committee (UAC) Liaison – Dr. Angel Herring  
No report.
- 8.7 Professional Education Council Liaison Report – Dr. Catherine Bomhold  
No report.
- 9.0 Adjourn  
Dr. Gillespie adjourned the meeting at 4:08 p.m.

---

Greg Pierce, Recording Secretary

---

Jeanne Gillespie, Chair

ACADEMIC COUNCIL MINUTES SUMMARY  
February 4, 2019

**College of Arts and Sciences**

*School of Biological, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

Add: BEE (Biological, Environmental and Earth Sciences) course prefix.  
Effective fall 2019.

*School of Communication*

Add: MEA (Media and Entertainment Arts) course prefix.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: EI 200 Recording Industry Collegium.  
1 hour. Lecture. Face to face format.

To: MEA 200 Professional Practice and Development in MEA.  
1-2 hours. 4 hours repeated credit. Practicum.  
Face to face and online format. Course  
description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: EI 300 Introduction to Audio Production.

To: MEA 230 Introduction to Audio Production.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: EI 300L Introduction to Audio Production Lab.  
1 hour.

To: MEA 219L Media and Entertainment Arts Lab I.  
1-2 hours. 6 hours repeated credit.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: EI 303 Entertainment Industry Survey.  
Face to face format.

To: MEA 201 Media and Entertainment Arts Business and  
Industry.  
Face to face and online format. Course  
description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: EI 304 Music Industry Entrepreneurship.  
Face to face format.

To: MEA 424 Entrepreneurship and the Arts.  
Face to face and online format. Course  
description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	EI 345	<u>Digital Recording.</u>
To:	MEA 330	<u>Audio Recording Technology &amp; Theory.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 345L	<u>Digital Audio Production Lab.</u> 1 hour.
To:	MEA 319L	<u>Media and Entertainment Arts Lab II.</u> 1-2 hours. 6 hours repeated credit. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 370	<u>Talent Management.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MEA 320	<u>Creative Careers and Talent Management.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 400	<u>Audio Mixing and Mastering.</u>
To:	MEA 332	<u>Mixing and Mastering.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 403	<u>Seminar in Sound Recording.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MEA 439	<u>Seminar in Sound and Recording Arts.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019
Modify:	EI 419	<u>International Music Industry.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MEA 426	<u>International Media and Entertainment Arts Business.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 421	<u>History of the Recording Industry.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MEA 383	<u>History of Sound and Recording Arts.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 430	<u>Concert Production.</u>
To:	MEA 331	<u>Live Sound Reinforcement.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	EI 431	<u>Music Publishing.</u> Lecture. Face to face format.
To:	MEA 425	<u>Media Publishing, Copyright, and Licensing.</u> Joint Studio/Lecture. Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 432	<u>Record Company Operations.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MEA 321	<u>Record Company and Studio Operations.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 441	<u>Live Production Business.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MEA 421	<u>Live Production Business.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 451	<u>Sound for the Image.</u> Lecture. Face to face format.
To:	MEA 433	<u>Sound for the Image.</u> Joint Studio/Lecture. Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	EI 461	<u>Entertainment Law.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MEA 448	<u>Legal Aspects of the Media and Entertainment Arts Industries.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Delete:	EI 470	<u>Recording Industry Seminar.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 102	<u>Introduction to Media Writing.</u>
To:	MCJ 102	<u>Media Writing I.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 200	<u>Introduction to Digital Media.</u> 2 hours.
To:	MCJ 200	<u>Introduction to Photography.</u> 1 hour. Course description. Effective fall 2019.



Modify:	MCJ 203	<u>Reporting.</u>
To:	MCJ 203	<u>Media Writing II.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 300	<u>Multimedia Storytelling.</u>
To:	MCJ 300	<u>Professional Online Development.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 303	<u>Investigate Strategies for Journalists.</u>
To:	MCJ 303	<u>Investigative Strategies.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 304	<u>Broadcast Reporting I.</u>
To:	MCJ 304	<u>Broadcast Reporting I.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 311	<u>News Editing and Design.</u>
To:	MCJ 311	<u>News Editing.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 335	<u>Video Production Techniques.</u>
To:	MEA 240	<u>Introduction to Video Production.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 340	<u>Intermediate Television Production.</u>
To:	MEA 341	<u>Intermediate Video and Post Production.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 341	<u>Photojournalism.</u>
To:	MCJ 341	<u>Multimedia Visual Storytelling.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 404	<u>Broadcast Reporting II.</u>
To:	MCJ 404	<u>Broadcast Reporting II.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 406	<u>Broadcast Journalism Workshop.</u>
To:	MCJ 406	<u>Journalism Workshop.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	MCJ 411	<u>Advanced Audio.</u>
To:	MEA 432	<u>Advanced Audio – Studio Production.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 425	<u>Advertising Theory and Research.</u>
To:	MCJ 425	<u>Data and Media Analytics.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 426	<u>Public Relations Research.</u>
To:	MCJ 426	<u>Public Relations and Advertising Research.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 428	<u>Public Relations Campaigns.</u>
To:	MCJ 428	<u>Public Relations and Advertising Campaigns.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 437	<u>Advanced Post Production.</u>
To:	MEA 441	<u>Advanced Post Production.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 442	<u>Writing for Radio-TV.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MEA 310	<u>Scriptwriting for Media and Entertainment Arts.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 447	<u>Television Production Workshop.</u>
To:	MEA 442	<u>Multicamera Production.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MCJ 454	<u>Media Law and Ethics.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MCJ 454	<u>Media Law and Ethics.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective summer 2019.
Inactivate:	MCJ 304L	<u>Broadcast Reporting I Laboratory.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Inactivate:	MCJ 404L	<u>Broadcast Reporting II Laboratory.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Inactivate:	MCJ 431	<u>Advertising Campaigns.</u>

Effective fall 2019.

Delete:	MCJ 440	<u>Advanced Television Production.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 101	<u>Audio Essentials.</u> 1 hour. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 102	<u>Video Essentials.</u> 1 hour. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 103	<u>Design Essentials.</u> 1 hour. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 180	<u>Experiencing Media Through Artistic Perspectives.</u> 1-2 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 250	<u>Introduction to Design Production.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 340	<u>Digital Imaging Technology &amp; Theory.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 399	<u>Seminar in Media Conferences.</u> 1-3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 443	<u>Directing and Producing in Media.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 449	<u>Seminar in Video Arts.</u> 1-3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 490	<u>Senior Project I – Proposal and Development.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	MEA 491	<u>Senior Project II – Production and Delivery.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	Entertainment Industry (Film) BA degree plan.	
To:	Media and Entertainment Arts (Film) BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019. <b>Pending IHL approval.</b>	
Modify:	Entertainment Industry (Recording Industry Management) BA degree plan.	
To:	Media and Entertainment Arts (Media and Entertainment Arts Management) BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019. <b>Pending IHL approval.</b>	

Modify: Entertainment Industry (Recording Industry Production) BA degree plan.

To: Media and Entertainment Arts (Media and Entertainment Arts Sound and Recording) BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019.  
**Pending IHL approval.**

Modify: Advertising BA degree plan.

To: Public Relations and Advertising BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019. **Pending IHL approval.**

Modify: Journalism (Broadcast Journalism) BA degree plan.

To: Journalism BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019.

Inactivate: Journalism (News-Editorial) BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019.

Inactivate: Journalism (Photojournalism) BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019.

Inactivate: Journalism (Public Relations) BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019.

*School of Computing Sciences and Computer Engineering*

Modify: CE 210                      Digital Logic.  
3 hours.

To: CE 210                        Digital Logic.  
4 hours. Course Description.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: CE 220                      Electric Circuit Analysis.

To: CE 220                        Electric Circuit Analysis.  
Course Description.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: CE 230                      Computer Systems.  
3 hours.

To: CE 230                        Computer Systems.  
4 hours. Course Description.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	CSC 300	<u>Foundations of Computer Science.</u>
To:	CSC 300	<u>Foundations of Computer Science.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	CSC 412	<u>Introduction to Artificial Intelligence.</u>
To:	CSC 412	<u>Introduction to Artificial Intelligence.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	CSS 415	<u>Methods of Mathematical Statistics I.</u>
To:	CSS 415	<u>Methods of Mathematical Statistics I.</u> Course Description. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	CSC 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Organization and Systems.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	Computer Engineering BS degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	
Modify:	Computer Science BS degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	

*School of Construction and Design*

**Tabled:**                    **AEC 270**                    **Statics & Strength of Materials.**

*School of Humanities*

Modify:	PHI 411	<u>Philosophy of Music</u> Face to face format.
To:	PHI 411	<u>Philosophy of Music.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	Philosophy BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Add:	UNV 150	<u>Making Major Decisions.</u> 1 hour. Effective summer 2019.
<b>Tabled:</b>	<b>UNV 300</b>	<b><u>Professionalism and Integrity.</u></b>

Modify: UNV 112 College Success for PASS Scholars.  
To: UNV 112 College Success for First Generation.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: General Science minor.  
Located in College of Arts and Sciences Dean's Office.  
To: General Science minor.  
Relocate to School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional  
Development. Effective fall 2019.

*School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences*

Modify: MAT 128 Precalculus Mathematics.  
Face to face format.  
To: MAT 128 Precalculus Mathematics.  
Face to face and online format.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.  
Modify: Mathematics BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

**Tabled: Mathematics (Licensure) BS degree plan.**

*School of Music*

Modify: MUS 205 Precalculus Mathematics.  
1 hour. Face to face format.  
To: MEA 300 Advanced Professional Practice and  
Development in MEA.  
1-3 hours. 4 hours of repeated credit.  
Face to face and online format.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.  
Modify: MUS 345 Advanced MIDI Concepts and Programming.  
To: MEA 334 MIDI, Synthesis, and Digital Audio.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.  
Modify: MUS 405 Music Industry Seminar.  
1 hour. Face to face format.  
To: MEA 429 Seminar in Media and Entertainment Arts  
Management.  
1-3 hours. 9 hours of repeated credit.  
Face to face and online format.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	MUS 406	<u>Music Industry Internship.</u> 6-9 hours. Face to face format.
To:	MEA 499	<u>Internship.</u> 3-9 hours. 2 repeated credits allowed. Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MUS 360	<u>Stylistic Developments in Jazz.</u>
To:	MUS 464	<u>Stylistic Developments in Jazz.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MUS 367	<u>Improvisation.</u>
To:	MUS 465	<u>Improvisation I.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MUS 368	<u>Improvisation.</u>
To:	MUS 466	<u>Improvisation II.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MUS 467	<u>Improvisation.</u>
To:	MUS 467	<u>Improvisation III.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MUS 468	<u>Improvisation.</u>
To:	MUS 468	<u>Improvisation IV.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MUS 475	<u>Advanced Techniques of Scoring for Jazz Ensembles.</u>
To:	MUS 475	<u>Introduction to Scoring for Jazz Ensembles.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	MUS 476	<u>Advanced Techniques of Scoring for Jazz Ensembles.</u>
To:	MUS 476	<u>Scoring for Large Jazz Ensembles.</u> Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	Music BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	
Modify:	Music (Jazz Studies) BM degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	

*School of Performing and Visual Arts*

Modify: Art (Graphic Design) BFA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Polymer Science and Engineering*

Modify: Polymer Science minor.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Social Science and Global Studies*

Modify:	PS 428	<u>Topics in Political Science.</u>
To:	PS 428	<u>Topics in Political Theory.</u> Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	PS 463	<u>Topics in Political Science.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	SOC 240	<u>Social Problems.</u> Face to face format.
To:	SOC 240	<u>Social Problems.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	SOC 421	<u>Special Sociological Topics.</u> Face to face format.
To:	SOC 421	<u>Special Sociological Topics.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	SOC 460	<u>Quantitative Methods.</u> Face to face format.
To:	SOC 460	<u>Quantitative Methods.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	SOC 462	<u>Methods of Social Research.</u> Face to face format.
To:	SOC 462	<u>Methods of Social Research.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.



Modify:	SOC 464	<u>Qualitative Research Methods.</u> Face to face format.
To:	SOC 464	<u>Qualitative Research Methods.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	SOC 482	<u>Sociological Theory.</u> Face to face format.
To:	SOC 482	<u>Sociological Theory.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	SSGS (Social Science and Global Studies) course prefix. Effective fall 2019.	
Add:	SSGS 400	<u>Conducting Research in the Social Sciences.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Add:	SSGS 401	<u>Data Analysis and Statistics in the Social Sciences.</u> 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	WL 462	<u>Translation.</u> Face to face format.
To:	WL 462	<u>Introduction to Translation Studies.</u> Writing Intensive (GEC07) designation added. Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	Legal Studies minor. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	
Modify:	Anthropology BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	
Modify:	Political Science (Pre-Law) BS degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	
Modify:	Political Science BA degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	
Modify:	Political Science BS degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	
Modify:	Sociology BS degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	

## College of Business and Economic Development

### *School of Accountancy*

Add: ACC 303 Accounting Essentials for Business.  
Effective summer 2019.

### *School of Finance*

Modify: Finance (Banking and Finance) BSBA degree plan.

To: Finance BSBA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

### *School of Management*

Modify: Business Administration (Entrepreneurship) BSBA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

## College of Education and Human Sciences

### *School of Child and Family Sciences*

Modify: CD 351 Advanced Child Development.

To: CD 351 Assessment of Young Children.  
Course description.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: FAM 401 Family Life Education.

To: FAM 401 Family Life Education.  
Course description.  
Effective fall 2019.

Add: FAM 435 Families in Crisis.  
3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Child and Family Studies (Child Development) BS degree plan.

To: Child and Family Sciences (Child Development) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)  
**Pending IHL approval.**

Modify: Child and Family Studies (Family Relations) BS degree plan.

To: Child and Family Sciences (Family Relations) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)  
**Pending IHL approval.**

Modify: Child and Family Studies minor.

To: Child and Family Sciences minor.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Kinesiology and Nutrition*

Reactivate: HHS (Health and Human Sciences) course prefix.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: COH 100 Concepts of Wellness.

To: HHS 100 Concepts of Wellness.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: KIN 303 Evaluation in Human Performance and Recreation.

To: KIN 303 Evaluation in Kinesiology.  
Course Description.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: KIN 321 Elementary Physical Education.

To: KIN 321 Elementary Physical Education.  
Course Description.  
Effective summer 2019.

Modify: KIN 496 Internship in Exercise Science.  
9-12 hours.

To: KIN 496 Internship in Exercise Science.  
6-12 hours. Course Description.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Kinesiology (Exercise Science) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Kinesiology (Sport Coaching Education) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

**Academic Council Minutes**  
**The University of Southern Mississippi**  
**March 4, 2019**

The Academic Council met at 3:00 p.m. on March 4, 2019, in Thad Cochran Center room 216 with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Chair of the Academic Council, presiding.

The following voting members were present: Ms. Allisa Beck, Dr. Catherine Bomhold, Dr. Sam Bruton, Dr. Max Grivno, Dr. W. Wes Johnson, Dr. Susan Mayfield Johnson, Dr. Kevin Kuehn, Dr. Melanie Leuty-Blackwell, Dr. Bo Li, Dr. Rebecca Powell, Dr. Lee Terrio, Dr. Denis Wiesenburg, and Dr. Gallyanee Yaoyuneyong.

The following voting members were represented by proxies to constitute a quorum: Dr. Gallyanee Yaoyuneyong for Dr. Maurice Forsyth, Dr. Catherine Bomhold for Dr. Angel Herring, Dr. Gallyanee Yaoyuneyong for Dr. John Perry, and Dr. Allisa Beck for Dr. Karen Rich.

The following non-voting members were present: Ms. Amy Yeend for Dr. Stacey Hall and Dr. Douglas Masterson.

The following guests were present: Dr. Amy Arrington, Ms. Dana Berry, Dr. Cindy Blackwell, Ms. Leanne Cadigan, Ms. Naomi Clement, Ms. Elizabeth Cranford, Ms. Susan Dobson, Dr. Sukriye Elif Filiz, Ms. Anita Hobgood, Ms. Jessica Lee, Ms. Kathryn Lowery, Dr. Scott Milroy, Ms. Twillia Morgan, Ms. Mandy Nace, Dr. Lisa Nored, Ms. Dawn Porter, Dr. Susan Ross, and Dr. Joe Weinberg.

1.0 Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m. with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie presiding.

2.0 Approval of the minutes

Dr. Gillespie presented the February 4, 2019 minutes for approval. Dr. Bomhold moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to approve the February 4, 2019 minutes for approval. The motion passed.

3.0 Adoption of the Consent Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the consent agenda for approval. Dr. Wiesenburg moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the consent agenda. The motion passed.

3.1 College of Arts and Sciences

*School of Communication*

Council approved the inactivations of the Journalism (News Editorial) minor, the Journalism (Photojournalism) minor and the Journalism (Public Relations) minor.

*School of Computing Science and Computer Engineering*

Council approved the modifications of ACT 322, ACT 336 and AEC 480.

*School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences*

Council approved the modification of MAT 418.

*School of Ocean Science and Engineering*

Council approved the modifications of HYD 304, HYD 423, MAR 300, MAR 301, MAR 310, MAR 366, MAR 367, MAR 414, MAR 417, MAR 423, MAR 431, MAR 489, MAR 491, MAR 497, OE 227, OE 321 and OE 326.

3.2 College of Business and Economic Development  
No proposals.

3.3 College of Education and Human Sciences  
No proposals.

3.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions  
*School of Health Professions*  
Council approved the modifications of DPH 420, DPH 433, DPH 436 and DPH 492.

4.0 Adoption of the Agenda  
Dr. Gillespie presented the agenda for approval. Dr. Grivno moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the agenda. The motion passed.

5.0 Proposals

5.1 College of Arts and Sciences  
*School of Communication*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add a certificate in Entertainment Arts. Dr. Bomhold moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the addition of a certificate in Entertainment Arts. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Journalism minor. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Journalism minor. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Media and Entertainment Arts (Film) minor and the Media and Entertainment Arts (Recording Industry) minor. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approved these minors as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Media and Entertainment Arts (Film) minor and the Media and Entertainment Arts (Recording Industry) minor. The motion passed.

*School of Construction and Design*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the modification of Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Criminal Justice, Forensic Science and Security*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add FSC 400. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approve the addition of FSC 400. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add FSC 410. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the addition of FSC 410. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Forensics (Anthropology) BS degree plan, the Forensics (Biological Sciences) BS degree plan, the Forensics (Chemistry and Biochemistry) BS degree plan and the Forensics (Criminal Justice) BS degree plan. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Blackwell seconded a motion to approved these plans as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to approve the modifications of the Forensics (Anthropology) BS degree plan, the Forensics (Biological Sciences) BS degree plan, the Forensics (Chemistry and Biochemistry) BS degree plan and the Forensics (Criminal Justice) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add UNV 300. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to untable UNV 300. The motion passed. Dr. Wiesenburg moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to approve the addition of UNV 300 with an amended syllabus. The motion passed.

*School of Mathematics and Natural Science*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify MAT 100. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of MAT 100. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify MAT 100L. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of MAT 100L. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify MAT 101. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of MAT 101. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify MAT 101L. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of MAT 101L. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Mathematics (Licensure) BS degree plan. The PEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of the Mathematics (Licensure) BS degree plan. The recommendation was accepted.

*School of Ocean Science and Engineering*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Marine Science BS degree plan, the Marine Science (Hydrography) BS degree plan, and the Ocean Engineering BS degree plan. Dr. Wiesenburg moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approved these plans as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Bruton moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modifications of the Marine Science BS degree plan, the Marine Science (Hydrography) BS degree plan, and the Ocean Engineering BS degree plan. The motion passed.

*School of Social Sciences and Global Studies*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Economics minor. Dr. Blackwell moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Economics minor. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Political Science minor. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Grivno seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Political Science minor. The motion passed.

5.2 College of Business and Economic Development  
No proposals.

5.3 College of Education and Human Sciences  
No proposals.

#### 5.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions

##### *School of Health Professions*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add DPH 482. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of DPH 482. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to inactivate the Allied Health BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Terrio seconded a motion to approve the inactivation of the Allied Health BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add the Public Health (Allied Health) BS degree plan. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the addition of the Public Health (Allied Health) BS degree plan. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Public Health (Allied Health) BS degree plan. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the modification of the Public Health (Allied Health) BS degree plan. The recommendation was accepted.

#### 6.0 Old Business

No old business.

#### 7.0 New Business

##### 7.1 Minor and certificate template

Kathryn Lowery presented Council with new template layouts for minors and certificates for the Undergraduate Bulletin beginning Fall 2019. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Yaoyuneyong seconded a motion to approve the template layouts for minor and certificates. The motion passed.

##### 7.2 AP Credit

Dr. Masterson presented Council with the updated AP Credit list of allowable courses and scores. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve this list. The recommendation was accepted.

#### 8.0 Reports

##### 8.1 Chair Report- Dr. Jeanne Gillespie

No report.

##### 8.2 Chair-Elect Report – Dr. Max Grivno

No report.

##### 8.3 Secretary Report-Ms. Tracy Englert

No report.

##### 8.4 Standing Committees

###### 8.4.1 Academic Standards – Dr. Melanie Leuty

Dr. Leuty reported that the Committee is 1) drafting a policy regarding digital badges to be reviewed in our next subcommittee meeting and 2) continuing to gather information on USM degree programs and programs from other regional/SACSOC universities on the definition and policies regarding emphasis areas in degree programs.

- 8.4.2 Bylaws – Dr. Max Grivno  
Dr. Grivno presented a proposal to Council to allow the section of the Bylaws regarding the College representation for Academic Council be voted on to allow the elections for the 2019-2020 academic year to proceed. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bomhold seconded a motion to approve the new structure for College representation for the 2019-2020 elections. The motion passed.
- 8.4.3 Elections – Dr. Kevin Kuehn  
No report.
- 8.4.4 General Education – Dr. Sam Bruton  
No report.
- 8.4.5 Intercollegiate – Dr. Denis Wiesenburg  
No report.
- 8.4.6 Program Reviews – Dr. Karen Rich  
No report.
- 8.5 SACS/QEP/Alternative Learning – Dr. Doug Masterson/Dr. Julie Howdeshell  
No report.
- 8.6 University Assessment Committee (UAC) Liaison – Dr. Angel Herring  
No report.
- 8.7 Professional Education Council Liaison Report – Dr. Catherine Bomhold  
No report.
- 9.0 Adjourn  
Dr. Gillespie adjourned the meeting at 4:08 p.m.

---

Greg Pierce, Recording Secretary

---

Jeanne Gillespie, Chair



ACADEMIC COUNCIL MINUTES SUMMARY  
March 4, 2019

**College of Arts and Sciences**

*School of Communication*

- Inactivate: Journalism (News-Editorial) minor.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
- Inactivate: Journalism (Photojournalism) minor.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
- Inactivate: Journalism (Public Relations) minor.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
- Add: Certificate in Media and Entertainment Arts Production.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
- Modify: Journalism (Broadcast Journalism) minor.
- To: Journalism minor.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
- Modify: Entertainment Industry (Film) minor.
- To: Media and Entertainment Arts (Film) minor.  
Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: Entertainment Industry (Recording Industry Production) minor.
- To: Media and Entertainment Arts (Media and Entertainment Arts  
Production) minor. Effective fall 2019.

*School of Construction and Design*

- Modify: ACT 322 Architectural History II.
- To: ACT 322 History of the Built Environment II.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: ACT 336 Construction Documents I.
- To: ACT 336 Digital Graphics III.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: AEC 480 Specifications and Contract Documents.
- To: AEC 480 Professional Practice and Construction Law.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Architectural Engineering Technology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Criminal Justice, Forensic Science and Security*

Add: FSC 400                      Internship in Forensic Science.  
3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

Add: FSC 410                      Firearms Identification.  
3 hours. Effective spring 2020.

Modify: Forensics (Anthropology) BS degree plan.  
Add FSC 400 and FSC 410 to DEG 01.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Forensics (Biological Sciences) BS degree plan.  
Add FSC 400 and FSC 410 to DEG 01.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Forensics (Chemistry and Biochemistry) BS degree plan.  
Add FSC 400 and FSC 410 to DEG 01.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Forensics (Criminal Justice) BS degree plan.  
Add FSC 400 and FSC 410 to DEG 01.  
Effective fall 2019.

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Add: UNV 300                      Professionalism and Integrity.  
1 hour. Effective summer 2019.

*School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences*

Modify: MAT 100                      Quantitative Reasoning.

To: MAT 100                      Quantitative Reasoning.  
Course description. Effective spring 2020.

Modify: MAT 100L                      Quantitative Reasoning Support Lab.

To: MAT 100S                      Quantitative Reasoning Support Class.  
Course description. Effective spring 2020.

Modify: MAT 101                      College Algebra.

To: MAT 101                      College Algebra.  
Course description. Effective spring 2020.

Modify:	MAT 101L	<u>College Algebra Support Lab.</u>
To:	MAT 101S	<u>College Algebra Support Class.</u> Course description. Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAT 418	<u>Linear Programming.</u> Face to face format.
To:	MAT 418	<u>Linear Programming.</u> Face to face and online format. Course description. Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	Mathematics (Licensure) BS degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached)	

*School of Ocean Science and Engineering*

Modify:	HYD 304	<u>3-D Positioning.</u>
To:	HYD 304	<u>3-D Positioning.</u> Course Description. Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	HYD 423	<u>Offshore Construction Hydrography.</u>
To:	HYD 423	<u>Offshore Construction Hydrography.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 300	<u>Marine Science I: Oceanography.</u>
To:	MAR 300	<u>Marine Science I: Oceanography.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 301	<u>Marine Science II: Marine Biology.</u>
To:	MAR 301	<u>Marine Science II: Marine Biology.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 310	<u>Field Methods in Marine Science.</u>
To:	MAR 310	<u>Filed Methods in Marine Science.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 366	<u>Ocean Acoustics.</u>
To:	MAR 366	<u>Ocean Acoustics.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.

Modify:	MAR 367	<u>Waves and Tides.</u>
To:	MAR 367	<u>Waves and Tides.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 414	<u>Marine GIS.</u>
To:	MAR 414	<u>Marine GIS.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 417	<u>Ocean Policy and Management.</u>
To:	MAR 417	<u>Ocean Policy and Management.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 423	<u>Marine Mammals.</u>
To:	MAR 423	<u>Marine Mammals.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 431	<u>Basic Marine Science Instrumentation.</u>
To:	MAR 431	<u>Basic Marine Science Instrumentation.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 489	<u>Marine Science Seminar.</u>
To:	MAR 489	<u>Marine Science Seminar.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	MAR 491	<u>Special Topics in Marine Science.</u> 1 repeat allowed.
To:	MAR 491	<u>Special Topics in Marine Science.</u> 4 repeats allowed. Course Description (prerequisites). Effective summer 2019.
Modify:	MAR 497	<u>Senior Practicum.</u>
To:	MAR 497	<u>Senior Practicum.</u> Course Description (prerequisites). Effective spring 2020.

Modify: OE 227 Ocean Engineering Analysis Methods.

To: OE 227 Ocean Engineering Computer Methods.  
Course Description (prerequisites).  
Effective spring 2020.

Modify: OE 321 Coastal Engineering and Nearshore Processes.

To: OE 321 Coastal Engineering and Nearshore Processes.  
Course Description (prerequisites).  
Effective spring 2020.

Modify: OE 326 Fundamentals of Ocean Mechanics.

To: OE 326 Fundamentals of Ocean Mechanics.  
Course Description (prerequisites).  
Effective spring 2020.

Modify: Marine Science BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Marine Science (Hydrography) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Ocean Engineering BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Social Science and Global Studies*

Modify: Economics minor.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Political Science minor.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

**College of Nursing and Health Professions**

*School of Health Professions*

Modify: DPH 420 Communicable and Chronic Diseases in Man.  
Face to face format.

To: DPH 420 Communicable and Chronic Diseases in Man.  
Face to face and online format.  
Effective fall 2019.

Modify:	DPH 433	<u>Health Care Planning.</u>
To:	DPH 433	<u>Health Care Planning.</u> Course description Effective spring 2020.
Modify:	DPH 436	<u>Stress Management Techniques.</u> Face to face format.
To:	DPH 436	<u>Stress Management Techniques.</u> Face to face and online format. Effective fall 2019.
Modify:	DPH 492	<u>Special Problems.</u>
To:	DPH 492	<u>Special Problems.</u> GEC09 Capstone removal. Effective spring 2020.
Add:	DPH 482	<u>Allied Health Capstone.</u> 3 hours. Effective spring 2020.
Inactivate:	Allied Health BS degree plan. Effective fall 2019. (see attached) <b>Pending IHL approval.</b>	
Add:	Public Health (Allied Health) BS emphasis. Fully online format. Effective spring 2020. (see attached)	

**Other items approved:**

1. Minor and certificate template
2. AP credit

**The University of Southern Mississippi  
Teach-Out Plan for the Deletion/Inactivation of Degree Program,  
Emphasis Area, Certificate, or Minor**

Please note this form must be completed regardless of current enrollment.

<b>College:</b>	Arts and Sciences
<b>School:</b>	Communication
<b>Degree/Emphasis/Certificate/ Minor:</b>	<u>News editorial minor</u>

**1. Date for suspension of admission:** Fall 2019

**2. Estimated date current students will complete teach-out plan:** Spring 2020

**3. Provide an explanation of how affected parties (students, faculty, staff) will be informed of the impending closure of the degree/emphasis/certificate/minor. Provide as well an explanation of how students will be advised as to their options.**

We will email all School of Communication students with information about degree changes and advise them to take the appropriate classes for the remaining semesters in spring 2019.

**4. Provide (here or as an attachment) an explanation of how all affected students will be helped to complete their programs of study with minimal disruption. Include a detailed schedule of course offerings that will allow students in the emphasis area and/or degree to complete their programs of study.**

We will make it clear how the course modifications will affect requirements. In most cases, the material will be introduced in other modified and students will be asked to take the modified course.

We will now require students to take MCJ 200 (now 1 hour, formerly 2 hours) alongside MEA 101 (1 hour) and MEA 102 (1 hour), so any students who are currently enrolled in the minor but who have not taken the 200 course will still meet the requirement by taking the new version.

All other courses will still be offered.

**5. Provide an indication as to whether the teach-out plan will incur additional charges/expenses to the students (including additional travel requirements) and, if so, how the students will be notified:**

There should be no additional expenses.

**6. Explain how faculty and staff will be redeployed or helped to find new employment, if pertinent.**

This will not eliminate any positions. We are using the same faculty to teach different courses.

Prepared by W. Atkins-Sayre

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

College Dean Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Please submit this information (1) to the Academic or Graduate Council as part of a proposal after December 2016 or (2) to the Office of the Provost if proposal has already been reviewed by the appropriate council.

Contact Dr. Doug Masterson (6- 4714) or Ms. Kathryn Lowery (6-6775) with any questions.



**The University of Southern Mississippi  
Teach-Out Plan for the Deletion/Inactivation of Degree Program,  
Emphasis Area, Certificate, or Minor**

Please note this form must be completed regardless of current enrollment.

<b>College:</b>	Arts and Sciences
<b>School:</b>	Communication
<b>Degree/Emphasis/Certificate/ Minor:</b>	<u>Photojournalism minor</u>

1. Date for suspension of admission: Fall 2019

2. Estimated date current students will complete teach-out plan: Spring 2019

3. Provide an explanation of how affected parties (students, faculty, staff) will be informed of the impending closure of the degree/emphasis/certificate/minor. Provide as well an explanation of how students will be advised as to their options.

There are no photojournalism minors now.

4. Provide (here or as an attachment) an explanation of how all affected students will be helped to complete their programs of study with minimal disruption. Include a detailed schedule of course offerings that will allow students in the emphasis area and/or degree to complete their programs of study.

There are no photojournalism minors.

5. Provide an indication as to whether the teach-out plan will incur additional charges/expenses to the students (including additional travel requirements) and, if so, how the students will be notified:

**University of Southern Mississippi Teach-Out Plan**

There should be no additional expenses.

**6. Explain how faculty and staff will be redeployed or helped to find new employment, if pertinent.**

This will not eliminate any positions. We are using the same faculty to teach different courses.

Prepared by W. Atkins-Sayre

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

College Dean Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Please submit this information (1) to the Academic or Graduate Council as part of a proposal after December 2016 or (2) to the Office of the Provost if proposal has already been reviewed by the appropriate council.

Contact Dr. Doug Masterson (6- 4714) or Ms. Kathryn Lowery (6-6775) with any questions.

**The University of Southern Mississippi  
Teach-Out Plan for the Deletion/Inactivation of Degree Program,  
Emphasis Area, Certificate, or Minor**

Please note this form must be completed regardless of current enrollment.

<b>College:</b>	Arts and Sciences
<b>School:</b>	Communication
<b>Degree/Emphasis/Certificate/ Minor:</b>	<u>Public Relations minor</u>

1. Date for suspension of admission: Fall 2019
2. Estimated date current students will complete teach-out plan: Spring 2020
3. Provide an explanation of how affected parties (students, faculty, staff) will be informed of the impending closure of the degree/emphasis/certificate/minor. Provide as well an explanation of how students will be advised as to their options.

We will email all School of Communication students with information about degree changes and advise them to take the appropriate classes for the remaining semesters in spring 2019.

4. Provide (here or as an attachment) an explanation of how all affected students will be helped to complete their programs of study with minimal disruption. Include a detailed schedule of course offerings that will allow students in the emphasis area and/or degree to complete their programs of study.

All classes will still be offered.

5. Provide an indication as to whether the teach-out plan will incur additional charges/expenses to the students (including additional travel requirements) and, if so, how the students will be notified:

**University of Southern Mississippi Teach-Out Plan**

There should be no additional expenses.

**6. Explain how faculty and staff will be redeployed or helped to find new employment, if pertinent.**

This will not eliminate any positions. We are using the same faculty to teach different courses.

Prepared by W. Atkins-Sayre

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

College Dean Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Please submit this information (1) to the Academic or Graduate Council as part of a proposal after December 2016 or (2) to the Office of the Provost if proposal has already been reviewed by the appropriate council.

Contact Dr. Doug Masterson (6- 4714) or Ms. Kathryn Lowery (6-6775) with any questions.

**Appendix 16: Intent to Offer, Modify, or Delete Certificate\* Program  
(Submit Appendix 16 in both PDF and Word Document Formats)**

<b>Institution:</b>		
<b>Date of Implementation:</b> Fall 2019	<b>Six-Digit CIP Code (&amp; Four-Digit Sequence Code if modification/deletion):</b> 50.0706	<b>Total Credit Hours:</b> 12
CIP & Sequence codes: <a href="#">IHL Active Program Inventory</a>		
<b>Program Title as will Appear on Academic Program Inventory:</b> Certificate in Media and Entertainment Arts Production		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Offer <input type="checkbox"/> Modify <input type="checkbox"/> Delete
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b> School of Communication	<b>Institutional Contact: Wendy Atkins-Sayre</b> <b>Phone: 601-266-4258</b> <b>Email: wendy.atkinsayre@usm.edu</b>	
<b>Vocational Certificate:</b>	<b>Credit Bearing Program:</b>	<b>Title IV Financial Aid Eligible:</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Which of the following best describes the certificate program:</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pre-Baccalaureate (Less than 1 Year)	Undergraduate program with duration less than one academic year; designed for completion in less than 30 credit hours
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pre-Baccalaureate (At Least 1 Year)	Undergraduate program with duration at least 1 year; designed for completion in at least 30 hours; does not meet requirements for Associate's or Bachelor's degrees
<input type="checkbox"/>	Post-Baccalaureate	Program designed beyond the baccalaureate degree but does not meet the requirements for a master's degree
<input type="checkbox"/>	Post-Master's	Program designed beyond the master's degree but does not meet the requirements for a doctoral degree
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	Other certificate program not meeting one of the four criteria above.
<b>Program Summary:</b>		
The Certificate in Media and Entertainment Arts Production is a 12 credit hour certificate program designed to inform and prepare students about basic media production techniques in audio, video, and design elements as well as the industry and business foundations for such skills. The certificate program also acts as the foundation for our modified minor program (see minor program modification).		
<b>Courses:</b>		
MEA 101 (1 hr.) – Audio Essentials		
MEA 102 (1 hr.) – Video Essentials		
MEA 103 (1 hr.) – Design Essentials		
Choose three of the following:		
MEA 201 – Media and Entertainment Arts Business and Industry		
MEA 230 – Introduction to Audio Production		
MEA 240 – Introduction to Video Production		
MEA 250 – Introduction to Design Production		

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Institutional Contact Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Chief Academic Officer Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

\*Certificate programs added to the Academic Program Inventory must be credit-bearing and be vocational in nature with some professional benefit to program completers. Undergraduate certificates are eligible for Title IV financial aid programs. Certificate programs that are not credit-bearing or are lifelong learning in nature (i.e. photography, travel, etc.) with no professional component should not be included in the Academic Program Inventory.

**Journalism (~~Broadcast Journalism~~) Minor**

**Requirements for a Minor in Journalism**

Students pursuing a minor in journalism must complete a minimum of 18 ~~20~~ hours of MCJ courses in one of the following emphasis areas: ~~broadcast journalism, news-editorial, photojournalism or public relations.~~

**Requirements for a Minor**

15

The following **13** hours are required:

- ~~MCI 102 - Introduction to Media Writing~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~MCI 200 - Introduction to Digital Media Production~~ 2 hrs.
- ~~MCI 304 - Broadcast Reporting I~~ 3 hrs. AND
- ~~MCI 304L - Broadcast Reporting I Lab~~ 1 hr.
- ~~MCI 404 - Broadcast Reporting II~~ 3 hrs. AND
- ~~MCI 404L - Broadcast Reporting II Lab~~ 1 hr.

Writing I

Photography 1 hr. AND  
 MEA 101 - Audio Essentials 1 hr. AND  
 MEA 102 - Video Essentials 1 hr.

MCJ 203 - Writing II 3 hrs.

Introduction to Broadcast Journalism

Media Law and Ethics 3 hrs.

The remaining **six** hours are to be selected from the following:

- ~~MCI 355 - Gender, Race and Media~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~MCI 406 - Broadcast Journalism Workshop~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~MCI 454 - Media Law and Ethics~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~MCI 461 - Mass Media History~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~MCI 462 - Media Criticism~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~MCI 463 - Media Management and Economics~~ 3 hrs.

- MCJ 210 - Intro to Social Media 3 hrs.
- MCJ 301 - Feature Writing 3 hrs.
- MCJ 303 - Investigative Journalism 3 hrs.
- MCJ 311 - News Editing and Design 3 hrs.
- MCJ 312 - Graphic Design 3 hrs
- MCJ 341 - Visual Storytelling 3 hrs.
- MEA 230 - Intro to Audio 3 hrs.
- MEA 240 - Intro to Video 3 hrs.
- MEA 442 - Live/Studio Multi-cam 3 hrs.
- MEA 443 - Producing and Directing 3 hrs.



(<http://www.usm.edu/>)

explore usm.edu >> (<http://www.usm.edu/>)

academics (<http://www.usm.edu/academics>)

admissions (<http://www.usm.edu/admissions>)

student life (<http://www.usm.edu/student-life>)

news (<http://www.usm.edu/news>)

Change to Media and Entertainment Arts (Film)

Change to MEA/FLM  
Change 18-20 to 18 hours  
(21 recommended)

Change emphases to video arts, sound and recording arts, media and entertainment arts management, or film.

## Academic Bulletin

2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

### Bulletin Search

Courses

Search Bulletin

Whole Word/Phrase

### Advanced Search

- Bulletin Home
- Academic Calendar
- Introduction
- Admission to the University
- Student Expenses
- Student Financial Aid
- Student Life
- General Academic Information
- General Degree Requirements
- Academic Organization
- General Education Curriculum
- College of Arts and Sciences
- College of Business and Economic Development
- College of Education and Human Sciences
- College of Nursing and Health Professions
- Center for International Education
- Federal TRIO Programs
- Honors College
- C2C University Studies

## Entertainment Industry (Film) Minor (Gulf Park campus)

### Requirements for a Minor in Entertainment Industry

Students pursuing a minor in entertainment industry must complete a minimum of 18-20 hours of MCJ/EI/FLM courses in one of the following emphasis areas: film, media production, recording industry management or recording industry production. Requirements for each area are listed below.

### Requirements for a Minor

#### The following 12 hours are required:

- FLM 351 - Foundations of Filmmaking 3 hrs.
- FLM 371 - Basic Cinematography 3 hrs.
- FLM 370 - Film History 3 hrs.
- FLM 479 - Film Theory and Criticism 3 hrs.

#### The remaining six hours of FLM courses must be at the 300-level or higher.

#### Note:

*Students who choose FLM 471 must also take FLM 485.*







(<http://www.usm.edu/>)

explore usm.edu >> (<http://www.usm.edu/>)

academics (<http://www.usm.edu/academics>)

admissions (<http://www.usm.edu/admissions>)

student life (<http://www.usm.edu/student-life>)

news (<http://www.usm.edu/news>)

## Academic Bulletin

2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

### Bulletin Search

Courses  
Search Bulletin

Whole Word/Phrase

Advanced Search

- Bulletin Home
- Academic Calendar
- Introduction
- Admission to the University
- Student Expenses
- Student Financial Aid
- Student Life
- General Academic Information
- General Degree Requirements
- Academic Organization
- General Education Curriculum
- College of Arts and Sciences
- College of Business and Economic Development
- College of Education and Human Sciences
- College of Nursing and Health Professions
- Center for International Education
- Federal TRIO Programs
- Honors College
- C2C University Studies
- University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast
- Course Descriptions

## Entertainment Industry (Recording Industry Production) Minor

### Requirements for a Minor in Entertainment Industry

Students pursuing a minor in entertainment industry must complete a minimum of 18-20 hours of MCJ/EI/FLM courses in one of the following emphasis areas: film, media production, recording industry management or recording industry production. Requirements for each area are listed below.

### Requirements for a Minor

#### The following 14 hours are required:

- MCJ 200 - Introduction to Digital Media Production 2 hrs.
- EI 300 - Introduction to Audio Production 3 hrs.
- EI 303 - Entertainment Industry Survey 3 hrs.
- EI 345 - Digital Recording 3 hrs.
- EI 461 - Entertainment Law 3 hrs.

The remaining six hours are to be selected in consultation with an adviser in the school.



Change to Media and Entertainment Arts

Change to MEA/FLM  
Change 18-20 to 18 hours  
(21 recommended)

Change emphases to video arts, sound and recording arts, media and entertainment arts management, or film.

- Change to
- The following 12 hours are required:
- MEA 101, 102, 103 (1 hr each)
  - Choose 9 hours from
    - MEA 201
    - MEA 230
    - MEA 240
    - MEA 250

Change to

The remaining six hours (nine recommended) are to be at the 300-level or above and selected in consultation with an MEA adviser.

## Architectural Engineering Technology, B.S. Degree Requirements (120 hours)

 [Print this Page](#)

---

### Degree Plan (AETBS)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \* AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \* AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- Higher-level MAT course\*

**GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- ~~[AEC 478 - Applications of Construction Law](#) 3 hrs. (WI)~~  
[ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites [ENG 333-Technical Writing \(WI\)](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [CMS 111 - Public Speaking](#) 3 hrs.
- [CMS 320 - Professional Communication](#) 3 hrs.

- [CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication](#) 3 hrs.

## GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)

---

- [ACT 401 - Architectural Studio IV](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; [ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites*

### Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.



For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (~~70 hours~~) (67 hours)

---

- [AEC 132 - Digital Graphics I](#) 3 hrs.  [AEC 101-History of the Built Environment](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 204 - Materials and Methods of Construction](#) 3 hrs.
- NCCER Module Required
- [AEC 270 - Statics and Strengths of Materials](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 300 - Seminar](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 315 - Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems](#) 3 hrs.
- NCCER Module Required
- [AEC 344 - Structural Design](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 254 - Estimating I](#) 3 hrs.
  
- [AEC 234 - Digital Graphics II](#) 3 hrs.
- [ACT 301 - Pre-Design](#) 3 hrs.
- ~~[ACT 321 - Architectural History I](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[ACT 322 - Architectural History II](#) 3 hrs. (WI)~~ [ACT 322-History of the Built Environment II](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
  
- ~~[ACT 336 - Construction Documents I](#) 3 hrs. AND~~
- [ACT 363 - Architectural Studio I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [ACT 364 - Architectural Studio II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- ~~[AEC 380 - Specifications and Contract Documents](#) 3 hrs.~~
- [ACT 400 - Architectural Studio III](#) 6 hrs.
- [ACT 401 - Architectural Studio IV](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [AEC 450 - Building Information Modeling](#) 3hrs.  [AEC 480-Professional Practice and Construction Law](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 496 - Internship](#) 1 hr.

- [AEC 258 - Construction Planning and Scheduling](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 365 - Estimating II](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 478 - Applications of Construction Law](#) 3 hrs.

## DEG 02. Additional Requirements (9-20 hours)

---

- [ART 111 - Design I](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [ART 113 - Three-Dimensional Design](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [MAT 103 - Plane Trigonometry](#) 3 hrs. ♦\*
- [MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs. \*

### Select 2 courses with labs:

---

- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [CHE 107 - General Chemistry II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*

### Select 1 option:

---

- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs. \*
- or
- Technical Elective ♦

## DEG 03. Electives

---

Choose approved technical electives as needed with adviser's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

### Note:

---

◆ If Math ACT score is less than 24, students will be required to take [MAT 101](#).

NCCER modules must be completed prior to graduation. This program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>

## Hours to Degree

---

120 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Architectural Engineering Technology. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

# University of Southern Mississippi 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

## Mathematics (Licensure), B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)

---

### Degree Plan (MATHLBS)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇\*\* AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇\*\*
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◇\*\* AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇\*\*
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◇\*\* AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇\*\*
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*



- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. \*\* AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*~~(Required for this major)~~ AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*~~(Required for this major)~~
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*\* AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*\*
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs. \*

- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

## **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

## **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs. \*

## **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course\*

## **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [MAT 481 - History of Mathematics](#) 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

## **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)**

---

- [CMS 111 - Public Speaking](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 305 - Interpersonal Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 320 - Professional Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

## **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

- 
- [MAT 489 - Student Teaching in Mathematics I](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
  - [MAT 490 - Student Teaching in Mathematics II](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)

*Must be taken Senior Year; [ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites*

## Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (36-39 hours)

---

- [MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs. ♦\*
- [MAT 168 - Calculus II with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 169 - Calculus III with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 280 - Calculus IV with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 285 - Introduction to Differential Equations I](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 305 - Mathematical Computing I](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 320 - Probability and Mathematical Statistics I](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 326 - Introduction to Linear Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 340 - Discrete Mathematics](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 420 - Probability and Mathematical Statistics II](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 423 - Modern Algebra I](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 481 - History of Mathematics](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)

#### Select 3 hours from the following:

---

- [MAT 415 - Differential Equations and Special Functions](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 417 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 418 - Linear Programming](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 419 - Optimization in Mathematical Programming](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 421 - Number Theory](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 424 - Modern Algebra II](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 426 - Advanced Linear Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 436 - Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 437 - Graph Theory](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 439 - Combinatorics](#) 3 hrs.

- [MAT 441 - Introduction to Real Analysis I](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 442 - Introduction to Real Analysis II](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 460 - Numerical Analysis I](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 461 - Numerical Analysis II](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 472 - Modern Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 475 - General Topology](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 482 - Data Analysis](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 485 - Mathematical Modeling](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 492 - Special Problems I, II](#) 1-3 hrs.

### ~~DEG 02. Additional Requirements (0-5 hours)~~

---

- ~~[PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND~~
- ~~[PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*~~

### DEG 03. Teacher Licensure Requirements (44-53 hours)

---

Certain courses are restricted; Gold Card required.

- [CIS 302 - Classroom Management for Secondary Environments](#) 3 hrs.
- [CIS 313 - Principles of Teaching High School](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [MAT 220 - Introduction to Mathematics Education](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 301 - Real Numbers for Secondary Mathematics Teachers](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 315 - Technology in Secondary Mathematics Teaching](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 370 - Introductory Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 402 - Problem Solving in Mathematics](#) 1 hr.
- [MAT 457 - Methods in Mathematics-Secondary](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAT 457L - Methods in Mathematics-Secondary Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [MAT 489 - Student Teaching in Mathematics I](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [MAT 490 - Student Teaching in Mathematics II](#) 6 hrs. (Capstone)
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [PSY 374 - Educational Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [REF 469 - Tests and Measurements](#) 3 hrs.
- [SPE 400 - Psychology & Education of Exceptional Children](#) 3 hrs.
- Teacher education majors are required to take Praxis II content and PLT tests at the level required for licensure in the state of Mississippi. Passing is required before graduation and recommended before student teaching is started.

### DEG 04. Electives

---

Choose electives as needed. (See Hours to Degrees below).

**Note:**

---

◆ Calculus is required for this major. Students may enter MAT 167 directly if Math ACT sub score is 26 or higher. If Math ACT sub score is 24-25, MAT 103 must be completed. If Math ACT sub score is less than 24, MAT 101 and MAT 103 must be completed.

## Hours to Degree

---

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Mathematics (Licensure). At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

---

# University of Southern Mississippi 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

## Marine Science, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)

---

### Degree Plan (MARBS)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- ENG 101 - Composition One 3 hrs.
- ENG 102 - Composition Two 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs♦:

- AST 111 - General Astronomy I 3 hrs. AND
- AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- AST 112 - General Astronomy II 3 hrs. AND
- AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 103 - Biology and Society 3 hrs. ♦AND
- BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory 1 hr ♦
  
- BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I 3 hrs. ♦\* AND
- BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory 1 hr. ♦\*
  
- BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II 3 hrs. ♦\* AND
- BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory 1 hr. ♦\*
  
- BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hrs. AND
- BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment 3 hrs. AND
- CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory 1 hr.
  
- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. \* AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- GHY 104 - Weather and Climate 3 hrs. \* AND
- GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- GHY 105 - Land and Water 3 hrs. AND
- GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab 1 hr.
  
- GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. \* AND
- GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- GLY 103 - Historical Geology 3 hrs. AND

- GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory 1 hr.
- MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 103 - Introductory Physics 3 hrs. AND
- PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory 1 hr.
- PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. \*AND
- PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. \*AND
- PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. \*AND
- PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. \*AND
- PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- PSC 190 - Living in a Material World 3 hrs. AND
- PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World 1 hr.

### GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)

---

- ENG 203 - World Literature 3 hrs.

Select 2 courses, 1 History required:

---

- HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E. 3 hrs.
- HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present 3 hrs.
- PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy 3 hrs.
- PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living 3 hrs.
- REL 131 - Comparative Religion 3 hrs.

### GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- ART 130 - Art Appreciation 3 hrs.
- DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation 3 hrs.
- MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music 3 hrs.
- THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions 3 hrs.

### GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)

---

Select 2 courses:

- ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity 3 hrs.
- COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness 3 hrs.
- ECO 101 - Basic Economics 3 hrs.
- GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth 3 hrs.
- PS 101 - American Government 3 hrs.
- PSY 110 - General Psychology 3 hrs.
- SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology 3 hrs.

### GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- MAT 101 - College Algebra 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course\*

## GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement\* (Major Area)

---

- MAR 417 - Ocean Policy and Management 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

## GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

---

- MAR 489 - Marine Science Seminar 1 hr. (SI)

## GEC 09. Capstone Requirement\* (Major Area)

---

- MAR 497 - Senior Practicum 2 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

### Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (39 hours)

---

- MAR 210 - The Oceans 3 hrs.
  
- MAR 300 - Marine Science I: Oceanography 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 300L - Marine Science I Laboratory 2 hrs.
  
- MAR 301 - Marine Science II: Marine Biology 3 hrs. AND
- MAR 301L - Marine Science II Laboratory 2 hrs.
  
- MAR 310 - Field Methods in Marine Science 3 hrs.
- MAR 413 - Management of Oceanographic Data 3 hrs.
- MAR 417 - Ocean Policy and Management 3 hrs. (WI)
- MAR 489 - Marine Science Seminar 1 hr. (SI)
- MAR 497 - Senior Practicum 2 hrs. (Capstone)

Select at least 14 hours of any 300-400 level ~~MAR~~ course

MAR, HYD, or OE course



### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (23-25 hours)

---

Complete all of the following NOT taken to satisfy the GEC 02. category.

- BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I 3 hrs. \*AND
- BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II 3 hrs. \*AND
- BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- CHE 106 - General Chemistry I 3 hrs. \*AND
- CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  
- CHE 107 - General Chemistry II 3 hrs. \*AND



- CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- GLY 101 - Physical Geology 3 hrs. \*AND
- GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory 1 hr. \*
- MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry 3 hrs. ♦\*
- MAT 168 - Calculus II with Analytic Geometry 3 hrs.

Select 1 sequence:

- 
- PHY 111 - General Physics I 3 hrs. \*AND
  - PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory 1 hr.  
\*AND
  - PHY 112 - General Physics II 3 hrs. \*AND
  - PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory 1 hr. \*
  - PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus 4 hrs. \*AND
  - PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr.  
\*AND
  - PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus 4 hrs. \*AND
  - PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory 1 hr. \*

### DEG 03. Electives

---

Choose electives as needed. (See Hours to Degree below.)

**300-400 level courses recommended.**

Note:

---

♦ Calculus is required for this major. Students may enter MAT 167 directly if Math ACT sub score is 26 or higher. If Math ACT sub score is 24-25, MAT 103 must be completed. If Math ACT sub score is less than 24, MAT 101 and MAT 103 must be completed.

### Hours to Degree

---

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Marine Science. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

---

## Marine Science (Hydrography), B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)

 [Print this Page](#)

---

### Degree Plan (MARHYDBS)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◇\*AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇\*
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◇\*AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇\*
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course\*

#### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement\* (Major Area)**

---

- [MAR 417 - Ocean Policy and Management](#) 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [MAR 489 - Marine Science Seminar](#) 1 hr. (SI)

#### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [HYD 497 - Senior Practicum](#) 2 hrs. (Capstone)

## Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (39 hours)

---

- [MAR 210 - The Oceans](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 300 - Marine Science I: Oceanography](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 300L - Marine Science I Laboratory](#) 2 hrs.
  
- [MAR 301 - Marine Science II: Marine Biology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 301L - Marine Science II Laboratory](#) 2 hrs.
  
- [MAR 310 - Field Methods in Marine Science](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 366 - Ocean Acoustics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 366L - Ocean Acoustics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 367 - Waves and Tides](#) 3 hrs.
- ~~[HYD 411 - Remote Sensing for Hydrographers](#) 3 hrs.~~
- [MAR 413 - Management of Oceanographic Data](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 414 - Marine GIS](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 417 - Ocean Policy and Management](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
- [MAR 489 - Marine Science Seminar](#) 1 hr. (SI) (taken twice with different topics)
- [HYD 497 - Senior Practicum](#) 2 hrs.

← Select any HYD, MAR or OE 300-400 level elective 3 hrs.

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (23-25 hours)

---

Complete all of the following NOT taken to satisfy the **GEC 02.** category.

- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND

- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [CHE 107 - General Chemistry II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs. ♦\*
- [MAT 168 - Calculus II with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.

**Select 1 sequence:**

---

- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- \*AND
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- \*AND
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*

**DEG 03. Specialization Requirements ~~(27 hours)~~ 27-28 hours**

---

- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [MAT 326 - Introduction to Linear Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 416 - Nautical Science](#) 2 hrs.
- [HYD 304 - 3-D Positioning](#) 3 hrs.
- [HYD 405 - Electronic Charting and Navigation](#) 2 hrs.
- [HYD 420 - Field Methods in Hydrography](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [HYD 420L - Field Methods in Hydrography Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [HYD 421 - Hydrography Field Project](#) 4 hrs.
- [HYD 422 - Hydrographic Data Analysis](#) 2 hrs.
- ~~[HYD 423 - Offshore Construction Hydrography](#) 3 hrs.~~

Select one of the following:  
 HYD 411-Remote Sensing for Hydrographers 3 hrs.  
 or GHY 411/GHY 411L-Remote Sensing &  
 Image Inter and Lab 3/1 hrs. or MAR 411-Remote  
 Sensing of the Ocean 3hrs.

**Note:**

---

♦ Calculus is required for this major. Students may enter MAT 167 directly if Math ACT sub score is 26 or higher. If Math ACT sub score is 24-25, MAT 103 must be completed. If Math ACT sub score is less than 24, MAT 101 and MAT 103 must be completed.

## Hours to Degree

---

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Marine Science (Hydrography). At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

## Ocean Engineering, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)

 [Print this Page](#)

---

### Degree Plan (OEBS)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Sciences (8 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◇ AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◇ AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◇
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.



- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. (4)\* AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. (5)\* AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. (5)\* AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course\*

#### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [OE 417 - Engineering Ethics and Safety Culture](#) 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **GEC 08. Speaking-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [OE 489 - Ocean Engineering Seminar](#) 1 hr. (SI)

#### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [OE 497 - Ocean Engineering Capstone](#) 2 hrs.

## Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (~~43 hours~~) 55 hours

---

- [OE 210 - Introduction to Marine Science and Engineering](#) 3 hrs.
- [OE 227 - Ocean Engineering Analysis Methods](#) 3 hrs.
- [OE 321 - Coastal Engineering and Nearshore Processes](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 366 - Ocean Acoustics](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 366L - Ocean Acoustics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [OE 326 - Fundamentals of Ocean Mechanics](#) 3 hrs.
- [OE 391 - Ocean Engineering Research Internship](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 431 - Basic Marine Science Instrumentation](#) 3 hrs.
- [OE 417 - Engineering Ethics and Safety Culture](#) 3 hrs.
- [OE 468 - Engineering Fluid Mechanics](#) 3 hrs.
- [OE 489 - Ocean Engineering Seminar](#) 1 hr.
- [OE 493 - Ocean Engineering Projects & Design I](#) 4 hrs.
- [OE 494 - Ocean Engineering Projects and Design II](#) 4 hrs.
- [OE 497 - Ocean Engineering Capstone](#) 2 hrs.

Select at least 12 hours:

Any 300-400 level HDY, MAR, or OE course or  
PSE 380-Engineering Thermodynamics 3 hrs.,  
MAT 326-Introduction to Linear Algebra 3 hrs.,  
CSC 102-Computer Science II 3 hrs.

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (~~45-58 hours~~) (33-46 hours)

---

- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [CSC 101 - Computer Science I](#) 3 hrs.
- [CSC 101L - Computer Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
- [MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 168 - Calculus II with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 169 - Calculus III with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.

- [MAT 280 - Calculus IV with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 285 - Introduction to Differential Equations I](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 270 - Statics and Strengths of Materials](#) 3 hrs.
- [AEC 390 - Engineering Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHY 327 - Electronics I](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHY 327L - Electronics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 350 - Mechanics I](#) 3 hrs.

**Select a minimum of 12 hours from:**

---

- [MAR 411 - Remote Sensing of the Ocean](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 441 - Marine Chemistry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 441L - Marine Chemistry Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [MAR 461 - Physical Oceanography](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 461L - Physical Oceanography Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [MAR 466 - Acoustics](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 481 - Geological Oceanography](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAR 481L - Geological Oceanography Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PSE 380 - Engineering Thermodynamics](#) 3 hrs.

## Hours to Degree

---

125 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Ocean Engineering. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

Student ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Bulletin: ~~2018-2019~~ **2019-2020** Undergraduate Bulletin  
 Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Program: Economics Minor  
 Adviser Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Minimum Credits Required: \_\_\_\_\_

## Economics Minor

### Requirements for a Minor

Students minoring in economics must complete 18 hours as follows:

Course Name	Hours
<del>ECO 101 – Basic Economics</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
ECO 201 - Principles of Macroeconomics	3 hrs.
ECO 202 - Principles of Microeconomics	3 hrs.
<del>ECO 336 – Survey of International Economics</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
Eco 340 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory Or Eco 345 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3 hrs

And ~~six~~ **nine additional hours in Economics hours from:**

Course Name	Hours
<del>ECO 305 – Economic Issues</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 330 – Money and Public Policy</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 340 – Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 345 – Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 401 – Public Finance</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 436 – International Economics</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 440 – Economic Development</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 450 – Introduction to Econometric Methods</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 470 – Comparative Economic Systems</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 493 – Contemporary Economic Problems</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
<del>ECO 498 – International Economics Seminar Abroad</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>

### Note:

At least 50 percent of requirements must be taken at Southern Miss.

### Notes:



<b>Student ID:</b> _____ <b>Student Name:</b> _____ <b>Adviser Name:</b> _____	<b>Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin</b> <b>Program: Political Science Minor</b> <b>Minimum Credits Required:</b> _____
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Political Science Minor EDITS:**  
**Clarity on the area requirements**

**Requirements for a Minor**  
 Students minoring in political science must complete:

Course Name	Hours
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
PS 201 - Great Issues of Politics	3 hrs.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 additional hours with <del>at least one course from two of the four areas of political science.</del> <b>no more than 9 of the 12 hours in any one of the four areas of political science.</b></li> </ul>	

**Notes:**

**Appendix 9c: Modifications to Existing Degree Program Proposal**  
 Suspension or  Deletion  
 (Submit Appendix 9c in both PDF and Word Document Formats)

<b>Institution:</b>		
<b>Date of Implementation for Suspension/Deletion:</b>	<b>Number of Students Presently Enrolled:</b>	<b>Number of Faculty Affected:</b>
Fall 2019	4	0

<b>Program Title as Appears on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b>	<b>6-Digit CIP Code(s) &amp; 4-Digit Sequence Code(s):</b>
Allied Health B.S.	51.000 5767
CIP & Sequence codes: <a href="#">IHL Active Program Inventory</a>	

<b>Degree(s) Awarded:</b>	<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b>
Bachelor of Science	124

**List any institutions within the state offering similar programs:**  
 University of Mississippi – Allied Health Studies

<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b>	<b>Institutional Contact: Dr. Charkarra Anderson-Lewis</b>
School of Health Professions	<b>Phone: 601-266-5794</b>
	<b>Email: <a href="mailto:charkarra.andersonlewis@usm.edu">charkarra.andersonlewis@usm.edu</a></b>

**Reason for Request:**

In the traditional face-to-face format, the Allied Health B.S. had low enrollment and graduation rates. Also, it was not accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health. The Allied Health B.S. will be replaced with a fully-online emphasis area within the Public Health B.S. program and will be an accredited degree.

**Effect on Institutional Role and Mission (For deletion, what is the impact on accreditation or other academic programs?):**  
 The deletion of the Allied Health B.S., along with simultaneous creation of the Allied Health emphasis area in the Public Health B.S., will have an overall positive impact. The new Public Health (Allied Health) B.S. will be accredited and will offer a more flexible path to degree for allied health professionals.

_____	_____
<b>Chief Academic Officer Signature</b>	<b>Date</b>
_____	_____
<b>Institutional Executive Officer Signature</b>	<b>Date</b>



**Appendix 10: Report of Intent to Offer an Existing Degree Program by Distance Learning  
(Submit Appendix 10 in both PDF and Word Document Formats)**

<b>Institution:</b>		
<b>Date of Initial Program Approval:</b>	<b>Date of Implementation:</b>	<b>Cost to Offer by Distance Learning:</b>
Pending (New Program)	Spring 2020	\$0
<b>Program Title as It Appears on Academic Program Inventory, Diploma, and Transcript:</b>		<b>Six-Digit CIP Code(s) &amp; Four-Digit Sequence Code(s):</b>
Public Health (Allied Health) B.S.		51.2201 5562
CIP & Sequence codes: <a href="#">IHL Active Program Inventory</a>		
<b>Degree(s) to be Awarded:</b>	<b>Credit Hour Requirements:</b>	
Bachelor of Science	120	
<b>Can this program be completed entirely online?</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>Will this program require separate admission from those offered on-campus?</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Only students with an allied health associate's degree will be eligible for admission.		
<b>Responsible Academic Unit(s):</b>	<b>Institutional Contact: Dr. Charkarra Anderson-Lewis</b>	
School of Public Health	<b>Phone: 601-266-5794</b>	
	<b>Email: charkarra.andersonlewis@usm.edu</b>	
<b>Number of Students Expected to Enroll in First Six Years:</b>	<b>Number of Graduates Expected in First Six Years:</b>	
Year One 10	Year One 0	
Year Two 12	Year Two 8	
Year Three 14	Year Three 10	
Year Four 16	Year Four 12	
Year Five 18	Year Five 14	
Year Six 20	Year Six 18	
Total 90	Total 62	
<b>Program Summary:</b>		
<p>The Public Health B.S. emphasis in Allied Health is designed to provide a path to a bachelor's degree for students who have graduated from an accredited two-year allied health program with an associate's degree and who are eligible to sit for a national certification examination in the specific discipline area for the associate degree level allied health professional. The Public Health (Allied Health) B.S. degree enhances the skills, employment, and continuing education options for graduates of community college allied health programs such as respiratory care, radiology technology, and dental hygiene, preparing students for management positions in a wide variety of health care settings.</p> <p><b>Online delivery is for the Allied Health emphasis only.</b> The remaining programs in Public Health - Public Health (Health Policy &amp; Administration) B.S. and Public Health (Health Education) B.S. - continue to be delivered in a traditional face-to-face format.</p>		
Chief Academic Officer Signature	Date	
Institutional Executive Officer Signature	Date	



# Template for Minors in the Undergraduate Bulletin

---

*Current Presentation:*

## Marketing Minor

---

### Requirements for a Minor

---

Nonbusiness students minoring in marketing must complete 18 hours as follows:

- [ECO 201 - Principles of Macroeconomics](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 300 - Principles of Marketing](#) 3 hrs.

#### 12 hours from:

---

- [MKT 322 - Creative Marketing](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 330 - Professional Selling](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 355 - Integrated Marketing Communications](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 365 - Consumer Behavior](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 370 - Supply Chain Management](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 380 - Business-to-Business Marketing](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 430 - Sales Management](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 400 - Advanced Professional Selling](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 424 - Marketing Research](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 444 - Retail Management and Strategy](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 458 - Services Marketing](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 495 - International Marketing](#) 3 hrs.

#### Note:

---

Of all minor requirements, 50 percent must be taken at Southern Miss.

---

---

*Proposed Presentation/Template:*

# Marketing Minor

**Availability:** TBD

**Minor Academic Policies and Requirements:**

- Fifty percent of the Marketing Minor courses must be taken at The University of Southern Mississippi.
- See Academic Policies for Minors ([Hyperlink](#))

**Hours to Minor:** 18 hours

**Course Requirements:**

- [ECO 201 - Principles of Macroeconomics](#) 3 hrs.
- [MKT 300 - Principles of Marketing](#) 3 hrs.

**12 hours from:**

- 
- [MKT 322 - Creative Marketing](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 330 - Professional Selling](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 355 - Integrated Marketing Communications](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 365 - Consumer Behavior](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 370 - Supply Chain Management](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 380 - Business-to-Business Marketing](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 430 - Sales Management](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 400 - Advanced Professional Selling](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 424 - Marketing Research](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 444 - Retail Management and Strategy](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 458 - Services Marketing](#) 3 hrs.
  - [MKT 495 - International Marketing](#) 3 hrs.

## Template for Certificates in the Undergraduate Bulletin

---

*Current Presentation:*

# Certificate in Casino Management

---

An undergraduate certificate in Casino Management is available. All classes are online. Certificate students complete 15 hours of coursework as follows: [HTM 345](#), [HTM 378](#), [HTM 445](#), [HTM 471](#), and [HTM 472](#). Certificate courses must be taken at Southern Miss.

---

*Proposed Presentation/Template:*

# Certificate in Casino Resort Management

**Availability:** Online 100%

**Admission Requirements:** See Certificate Admissions ([Hyperlink](#))

**Certificate Academic Policies and Requirements:**

- All Casino Resort Management certificate courses must be taken at The University of Southern Mississippi.
- See Academic Policies for Certificates ([Hyperlink](#))

**Hours to Certificate:** 15 hours

**Course Requirements:**

- [HTM 345](#)
- [HTM 378](#)
- [HTM 445](#)
- [HTM 471](#)
- [HTM 472](#)



THE UNIVERSITY OF  
SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI.

---

Office of the Provost: *Senior Associate Provost for Institutional Effectiveness*

118 College Drive # 5026 | Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001

Phone: 601.266.4714 | [Douglas.Masterson@usm.edu](mailto:Douglas.Masterson@usm.edu) | [www.usm.edu](http://www.usm.edu)

To: Professor Jeanne Gillespie, Chair of Academic Council  
Re: Advanced Placement (AP) Credit Update  
Saturday, February 16, 2019

Dear Professor Gillespie,

Please find attached the updated AP credit table. The Chief Academic Officers of all eight IHL institutions met in the fall of 2018 and composed a list of AP courses and exam scores that will be accepted by all eight IHL institutions. The Chief Academic Officers, in consultation with the MS Association of Community & Junior Colleges, agreed to a course equivalency for students earning a score of 3 or higher on the relevant AP exam. Please see Appendix VIII that is included.

I met with the Dean of Admissions, Kate Howard, and Naomi Clement in early February to discuss this new policy requiring all eight IHL institutions to accept all of the AP exams listed in the included spreadsheet. I utilized Appendix VIII, the articulation agreement (MATT transfer credit tool), our current AP policy, and used information on the number of students receiving AP credit since 2014 to determine the course equivalencies in the attached spreadsheet. Since 2014, USM has granted 320 students AP credit for ENG 102 based on their AP scores, 28 students have received credit for BSC 111/L for their AP scores, and 8 students have received credit for MAT 168 for their AP scores.

I sent the updated spreadsheet to the directors of the schools that would be impacted by the spreadsheet and received feedback. I took that feedback to Dr. Moser and he has responded in the included email. There were some AP courses that USM (and the community colleges) does not have a direct equivalent for and so decisions were made to find the best fit. The AP Seminar and Research exams would transfer in as IDS 101 – Introduction to Interdisciplinary Inquiry, AP Environmental Science would transfer in as CHE 104/L, and there are two AP exams that would come in as elective credit.

I have also reviewed the AP credit acceptance policies of some of our close out-of-state competitors (namely USA and LSU) and the attached spreadsheet will allow USM to be competitive with respect to the acceptance of AP credit for Freshman students.

Sincerely,

Douglas S. Masterson, Senior Associate Provost for Institutional Effectiveness

**Academic Council Minutes**  
**The University of Southern Mississippi**  
**April 1, 2019**

The Academic Council met at 3:45 p.m. on April 1, 2019, in Thad Cochran Center room 216 with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie, Chair of the Academic Council, presiding.

The following voting members were present: Ms. Allisa Beck, Dr. Sam Bruton, Dr. Maurice Forsyth, Dr. Angel Herring, Dr. W. Wes Johnson, Dr. Kevin Kuehn, Dr. Melanie Leuty, Dr. Bo Li, Dr. John Perry, Dr. Rebecca Powell, Dr. Lee Terrio, and Dr. Denis Wiesenburg.

The following voting members were represented by proxies to constitute a quorum: Dr. Maurice Forsyth for Dr. Gallayanee Yaoyuneyong, Dr. Lee Terrio for Dr. Susan Mayfield Johnson, and Dr. Allisa Beck for Dr. Karen Rich.

The following non-voting members were present: Ms. Amy Yeend for Dr. Stacey Hall and Dr. Douglas Masterson.

The following guests were present: Ms. Linda Bass, Ms. Leanne Cadigan, Dr. Bret Calhoun, Ms. Naomi Clement, Ms. Elizabeth Cranford, Dr. Mike Davis, Ms. Monica Hayes, Dr. Julie Howdeshell, Ms. Doris Kemp, Ms. Kathryn Lowery, Ms. Marjorie Newsome, Ms. Dawn Porter, and Dr. Edward Sayre.

1.0 Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 3:45 p.m. with Dr. Jeanne Gillespie presiding.

2.0 Approval of the minutes

Dr. Gillespie presented the March 4, 2019 minutes for approval. Dr. Wiesenburg moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to approve the March 4, 2019 minutes for approval. The motion passed.

3.0 Adoption of the Consent Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the consent agenda for approval. Dr. Wiesenburg moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to approve the consent agenda. The motion passed.

3.1 College of Arts and Sciences

*School of Biological, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

Council approved the modifications of BSC 380, BSC 380L, BSC 381 and BSC 381L.

3.2 College of Business and Economic Development

*School of Marketing*

Council approved the modifications of MER 330 and MER 346.

3.3 College of Education and Human Sciences

No proposals.

3.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions

No proposals.

4.0 Adoption of the Agenda

Dr. Gillespie presented the agenda for approval. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Wiesenburg seconded a motion to approve the agenda. The motion passed.

## 5.0 Proposals

### 5.1 College of Arts and Sciences

#### *School of Biological, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Biology (Ecology and Organismal Biology) BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Wiesenburg seconded a motion to approve the modification of Biology (Ecology and Organismal Biology) BS degree plan. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Marine Biology BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Wiesenburg seconded a motion to approve the modification of Marine Biology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

#### *School of Construction and Design*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify AEC 270. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to untable AEC 270. The motion passed. Dr. Bruton moved and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to approve the modification of AEC 270. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Bruton seconded a motion to approve the modification of Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan. The motion passed.

#### *School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add Pathway to the Applied Technology BS agreement. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the addition of Pathway to the Applied Technology BS agreement. The recommendation was accepted.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add Pathway to the Industrial Engineering Technology BS agreement. The GEC Committee recommended Council approve the addition of Pathway to the Industrial Engineering Technology BS agreement. The recommendation was accepted.

#### *School of Performing and Visual Arts*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to add THE 324. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Wiesenburg seconded a motion to approve the addition of THE 324. The motion passed.

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Theatre BA degree plan, the Theatre (Acting) BA degree plan, and the Theatre (Design and Technology) BA degree plan. Dr. Wiesenburg moved and Dr. Kuehn seconded a motion to accept these degree plan modifications as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Leuty moved and Dr. Bruton seconded a motion to approve the modifications of the Theatre BA degree plan, the Theatre (Acting) BA degree plan, and the Theatre (Design and Technology) BA degree plan. The motion passed.

#### *School of Polymer Science and Engineering*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Polymer Science BS degree plan. . Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Wiesenburg seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Polymer Science BS degree plan. The motion passed.

#### *School of Social Sciences and Global Studies*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify LGL 382 and LGL 401. Dr. Kuehn motioned and Dr. Johnson seconded a motion to accept these courses as a group. The motion passed. Dr. Leuty moved and Dr. Wiesenburg seconded a motion to approve the modifications of LGL 382 and LGL 401. The motion passed.



## 5.2 College of Business and Economic Development

### *School of Accountancy*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Accounting BSBA degree plan. Dr. Johnson moved and Dr. Bruton seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Accounting BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

### *School of Finance*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Finance BSBA degree plan. Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Leuty seconded a motion to approve the modification of the Finance BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

### *School of Management*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Business Administration (General Business) BSBA degree plan, the Business Administration (Entrepreneurship) BSBA degree plan, and the Management BSBA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Leuty seconded a motion to accept these degree plan modifications as a group. The motion passed.

Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Leuty seconded a motion to approve the modifications of the Business Administration (General Business) BSBA degree plan, the Business Administration (Entrepreneurship) BSBA degree plan, and the Management BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

### *School of Marketing*

Dr. Gillespie presented the request to modify the Healthcare Marketing BSBA degree plan, the Hospitality and Tourism BSBA degree plan, the Marketing BSBA degree plan, the Merchandising BSBA degree plan and the Sport Management BSBA degree plan. Dr. Kuehn moved and Dr. Leuty seconded a motion to accept these degree plan modifications as a group. The motion passed.

Dr. Terrio moved and Dr. Leuty seconded a motion to approve the modifications of the Healthcare Marketing BSBA degree plan, the Hospitality and Tourism BSBA degree plan, the Marketing BSBA degree plan, the Merchandising BSBA degree plan and the Sport Management BSBA degree plan. The motion passed.

## 5.3 College of Education and Human Sciences

No proposals.

## 5.4 College of Nursing and Health Professions

No proposals.

## 6.0 Old Business

No old business.

## 7.0 New Business

### 7.1 MOU from Southeaster Baptist College

The GEC committee reviewed a proposal to establish an MOU with Southeastern Baptist College to facilitate the transfer of students from SBC who have completed the Associate of Arts (General Education) degree. The recommendation from the GEC was to approve so the item was included in New Business.

## 8.0 Reports

### 8.1 Chair Report- Dr. Jeanne Gillespie

No report.

### 8.2 Chair-Elect Report – Dr. Max Grivno

No report.

### 8.3 Secretary Report-Ms. Tracy Englert

No report.

### 8.4 Standing Committees

#### 8.4.1 Academic Standards – Dr. Melanie Leuty

No report.

#### 8.4.2 Bylaws – Dr. Max Grivno

No report.

#### 8.4.3 Elections – Dr. Kevin Kuehn

No report.

#### 8.4.4 General Education – Dr. Sam Bruton

Dr. Bruton's report is attached.

#### 8.4.5 Intercollegiate – Dr. Denis Wiesenburg

No report.

#### 8.4.6 Program Reviews – Dr. Karen Rich

No report.

### 8.5 SACS/QEP/Alternative Learning – Dr. Doug Masterson/Dr. Julie Howdeshell

Dr. Howdeshell reported IHL has established a Math Pathways Taskforce to create dialogue regarding pathways for meeting math requirements. At USM, students may take Quantitative Reasoning (MAT 100), College Algebra (MAT 101), or a higher numbered math course in order to satisfy general education requirements. About half (52%) of degree programs require MAT 100 or higher, and just under half (48%) require MAT 101 or a higher numbered math course to meet degree requirements.

She will give periodic updates regarding the work of the Taskforce throughout the year. Please feel free to contact me at any time if you have questions, concerns, or suggestions regarding math pathways.

### 8.6 University Assessment Committee (UAC) Liaison – Dr. Angel Herring

No report.

### 8.7 Professional Education Council Liaison Report – Dr. Catherine Bomhold

No report.

9.0 Adjourn  
Dr. Gillespie adjourned the meeting at 4:13 p.m.

---

Greg Pierce, Recording Secretary

---

Jeanne Gillespie, Chair

ACADEMIC COUNCIL MINUTES SUMMARY  
April 1, 2019

**College of Arts and Sciences**

*School of Biological, Environmental and Earth Sciences*

- Modify: BSC 380 General Microbiology.
- To: BSC 282 General Microbiology.  
Course description. Effective spring 2020.
- Modify: BSC 380L General Microbiology Laboratory.
- To: BSC 282L General Microbiology Laboratory.  
Course description. Effective spring 2020.
- Modify: BSC 381 Microorganisms in Health and Disease.
- To: BSC 283 Microorganisms in Health and Disease.  
Course description. Effective spring 2020.
- Modify: BSC 381 Microorganisms in Health and Disease  
Laboratory.
- To: BSC 283 Microorganisms in Health and Disease  
Laboratory.  
Course description. Effective spring 2020.
- Modify: Biology (Ecology and Organismal Biology) BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)
- Modify: Marine Biology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Construction and Design*

- Modify: AEC 270 Statics and Strengths of Materials.
- To: AEC 270 Statics and Strengths of Materials.  
Course description (prerequisites).  
Effective fall 2019.
- Modify: Construction Engineering Technology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Interdisciplinary Studies and Professional Development*

- Add: Pathway to Applied Technology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Add: Pathway to Industrial Engineering Technology BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Performing and Visual Arts*

Add: THE 324 Stage Management.  
3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Theatre BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Theatre (Acting) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

Modify: Theatre (Design and Technology) BA degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Polymer Science and Engineering*

Modify: Polymer Science BS degree plan.  
Effective fall 2019. (see attached)

*School of Social Science and Global Studies*

Modify: LGL 382 Civil Litigation.  
Face to face format.

To: LGL 382 Civil Litigation.  
Face to face and online format.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: LGL 401 American Legal Tradition.  
Face to face format.

To: LGL 401 American Legal Tradition.  
Face to face and online format.  
Course description. Effective fall 2019.

**College of Business and Economic Development**

*School of Accountancy*

Modify: Accounting BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

### *School of Finance*

Modify: Finance BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

### *School of Management*

Modify: Business Administration (General Business) BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Business Administration (Entrepreneurship) BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Management BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

### *School of Marketing*

Modify: Healthcare Marketing BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Hospitality and Tourism BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Marketing BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

Modify: Merchandising BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

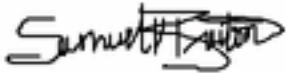
Modify: Sport Management BSBA degree plan.  
Remove under Additional BSBA requirements:  
ANT 221, ANT 311, GHY 331, GHY 341, HIS 424, PS 331 and replace  
with general electives 3 hours. Effective fall 2019.

GEC Subcommittee

Issues for the March 25 meeting were relatively light, and Melanie Leuty motioned and Rebecca Powell second the motion to vote on the materials online. By unanimous email votes of 5 – 0 in each case, the Committee approved the following:

- 1) Recommend approval of the Pathways Agreement, Applied Technology BS, Nunez Community College.
- 2) Recommend approval of the Pathways Agreement, Industrial Engineering Technology BS, Nunez Community College.
- 3) Recommend approval of the MOU between Southeastern Baptist College (SBC) and The University of Southern Mississippi (USM).
- 4) Recommend approval of name change submitted for COH (HHS) 1000.

Sincerely submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sam Bruton". The signature is written in a cursive, somewhat stylized font.

Sam Bruton

## BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES DEGREE: Ecology and Organismal Biology Emphasis Plan (AY 2019-2020)

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** (See Undergraduate Bulletin for full description of GEC)

<b>GEC 01. Written Communication (Select both.)</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
ENG 101 - Composition One	3
ENG 102 - Composition Two	3
<b>GEC 02. Natural Science Requirement (Select both.)</b>	
BSC 110/L* - Principles of Biological Sciences I & Lab	3/1
BSC 111/L* - Principles of Biological Sciences II & Lab	3/1
<b>GEC 03. Humanities (Select 3 courses.)</b>	
01. <b>REQUIRED:</b> ENG 203 - World Literature	3
02. <b>Select 2 courses. One history course is required.</b>	
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginning to 1500 C.E.	3
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 C.E. to the Present	3
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3
REL 131 - Comparative Religions	3
<b>GEC 04. Aesthetic Values. (Select 1 course.)</b>	
ART 130 – Art Appreciation	3
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3
MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3
<b>GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences. (Select 2 courses.)</b>	
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3
ECO 101 - Basic Economics	3
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3
PS 101 - American Government	3
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3
<b>GEC 06. Mathematics Requirement. (Select 1 of the following calculus courses.) **</b>	
MAT 114 - Calculus for Arts and Science <b>OR</b>	3
MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytical Geometry	3
<b>GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement. (Select 1 course.)</b>	
ENG 333 - Technical Writing (WI) (Prerequisites = ENG 101 & ENG 102) <b>OR</b> <b>Any</b> upper-level approved writing –intensive (WI) class	3
<b>GEC 08. Speaking-Intensive Requirement. (Select 1 course.)</b>	
CMS 111 - Oral Communication	3
CMS 305- Interpersonal Communication	3
CMS 320 - Business and Professional Speaking	3
CMS 330 - Small Group Communication	3
<b>GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area).</b>	
BSC 497* - Senior Practicum	1

\*This course is required for this major.

\*\*Calculus is required for this major. MAT 114 is recommended for biology majors. MAT 167 is generally taken by student desiring a minor or a second major in mathematics. Students may enroll in MAT 114 if their ACT mathematics subtest score is  $\geq 24$ . Students enrolling in MAT 167 must have an ACT mathematics subtest score of  $\geq 26$ . Students entering USM with an ACT mathematics subtest score of 20 to 23 must complete MAT 101 (College Algebra) with a C or better before taking MAT 114. Students entering USM with an ACT mathematics subtest score of  $\leq 19$  must take MAT 099 (Intermediate Algebra) during their first semester and earn at least a C prior to enrolling in MAT 101(which must also be completed satisfactorily prior to enrolling in MAT 114). MAT 103 (Trigonometry) is recommended for students lacking a good background in mathematics.



## PROGRAM CURRICULUM

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements

*TOTAL BSC HOURS MUST EQUAL A MINIMUM OF 41 HOURS, including BSC 110/L, BSC 111/L, and BSC 497.* Students must complete a minimum of three laboratory-based BSC courses at the 300-400 level.

01. BSC 197 - First Year Foundations			1
02. BSC 201/L - General Zoology & Lab			3/1
03. BSC 226/L - General Botany & Lab			3/1
04. BSC 305 - Evolution			3
05. BSC 340 - Introductory Ecology			3
06. BSC 370 - Genetics			3
07. <del>BSC 380/L - General Microbiology &amp; Lab</del> BSC 282/L General Microbiology			3/1
<b>08. Physiology Elective. (Select 1 course.)</b>			
BSC 360 - Cell Biology	3	BSC 452 - Environmental Physiology	3
BSC 431 - Plant Physiology & Lab	3/1	BSC 453 - Invertebrate Physiology	3
BSC 450 - Comparative Animal Physiology	3	BSC 487/L - Microbial Physiology & Lab	3/1
BSC 451 - Human Physiology	3		
<b>09. Ecology Elective. (Select 1 course.)</b>			
BSC 382 - Microbial Ecology	3	BSC442/L - Behavioral Ecology & Lab	3/1
BSC 435/L - Plant Ecology & Lab	3/1	BSC 472 - Population Genetics	3
<del>BSC 439/L - Marine Ecology &amp; Lab</del>	<del>3/1</del>	BSC 483 - Viral Ecology	3
BSC 440/L - Ecology & Lab	3/1	BSC 489/L - Environ. Microbiology & Lab	3/1
<b>10. Organism Electives. (Select 2 courses.)</b>			
BSC 407/L - Biology of Vertebrates & Lab	3/1	BSC 421/L - Marine Invertebrate Zoology & Lab	3/3
BSC 408/L - Invertebrate Zoology I & Lab	3/1	<del>BSC 426/L - Introduction to Mycology &amp; Lab</del>	<del>3/1</del>
BSC 409/L - Invertebrate Zoology II & Lab	3/1	BSC 429/L - Comp. Morphology of Plants & Lab	3/1
BSC 411/L - Entomology & Lab	3/1	BSC 430/L - Aquatic & Marsh Plants & Lab	2/2
BSC 413/L - Arachnid Biology & Lab	3/1	BSC 433/L - Plant Systematics & Lab	2/2
BSC 414/L - Ichthyology & Lab	3/1	BSC 434/L - Dendrology & Lab	2/2
BSC 415/L - Biology of Fishes & Lab	3/1	BSC 455/L - Animal Behavior & Lab	3/1
BSC 417/L - Herpetology & Lab	3/1	BSC 458/L - Marine Ichthyology & Lab	3/3
BSC 418/L - Avian Biology & Lab	3/1	BSC 459/L - Marine Mammalogy & Lab	3/2
BSC 419/L - Mammalogy & Lab	3/1		
<b>11. Community and Ecosystem Elective. (Select 1 course.)</b>			
BSC 406 - Biogeography	3	BSC 443/L - Freshwater Biology & Lab	3/1
BSC 436/L - Conservation Biology & Lab	3/1	BSC 444/L - Limnology & Lab	3/1
BSC 441/L - Pop. and Community Ecology & Lab	3/1	BSC 445/L - Marine Biology & Lab	3/1

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (27 hours)

01. CHE 106/L - General Chemistry I & Lab			3/1
02. CHE 107/L - General Chemistry II & Lab			3/1
03. CHE 255/L - Organic Chemistry I & Lab			3/1
04. CHE 256/L - Organic Chemistry II & Lab <b>OR</b> CHE 420/L - Principles of Biochemistry & Lab			3/1
05. PHY 111/L - General Physics I & Lab			3/1
06. PHY 112/L - General Physics II & Lab			3/1
<b>07. SELECT 1 course.</b>			
PSY 360 - Intro to Statistics for Behavioral Sciences			3
BSC 494 - Experimental Design and Data Analysis in Biology			3

**DEG 03. Electives** – Choose as needed (see hours to degree below).

**Hours to Degree at The University of Southern Mississippi:** 124 credit hours are needed to graduate with a B.S. in Biological Sciences. At least 50% of the hours applied to the degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned in a senior college, and a minimum of 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. Students must earn at least 25% of the credit hours needed for their degree from the University of Southern Mississippi. Students must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work from The University of Southern Mississippi. In addition, students must earn at least 12 hours at the 300-400 course level, as well as their capstone course, in their major field of study at The University of Southern Mississippi.

## MARINE BIOLOGY DEGREE (AY 2019 – 2020)

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** (See Undergraduate Bulletin for full description of GEC)

	<b>Credit Hours</b>
<b>GEC 01. Written Communication (Select both.)</b>	
ENG 101 - Composition One	3
ENG 102 - Composition Two	3
<b>GEC 02. Natural Science Requirement (Select both.)</b>	
BSC 110/L* - Principles of Biological Sciences I & Lab	3/1
BSC 111/L* - Principles of Biological Sciences II & Lab	3/1
<b>GEC 03. Humanities (Select 3 courses.)</b>	
01. <b>REQUIRED:</b> ENG 203 - World Literature	3
02. <b>Select 2 courses. One history course is required.</b>	
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginning to 1500 C.E.	3
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 C.E. to the Present	3
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3
REL 131 - Comparative Religions	3
<b>GEC 04. Aesthetic Values. (Select 1 course.)</b>	
ART 130 – Art Appreciation	3
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3
MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3
<b>GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences. (Select 2 courses).</b>	
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3
ECO 101 - Basic Economics	3
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3
PS 101 - American Government	3
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3
<b>GEC 06. Mathematics Requirement. (Select 1 of the following calculus courses.) **</b>	
MAT 114 - Calculus for Arts and Science <b>OR</b>	3
MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytical Geometry	3
<b>GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement.</b>	
BSC 345 – Marine Biology & Lab (WI)	3
<b>GEC 08. Speaking-Intensive Requirement. (Select 1 course.)</b>	
CMS 111 - Oral Communication	3
CMS 305- Interpersonal Communication	3
CMS 320 - Business and Professional Speaking	3
CMS 330 - Small Group Communication	3
<b>GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area).</b>	
BSC 497* - Senior Practicum	1

\*This course is required for this major.

\*\*Calculus is required for this major. MAT 114 is recommended for biology majors. MAT 167 is generally taken by student desiring a minor or a second major in mathematics. Students may enroll in MAT 114 if their ACT mathematics subtest score is  $\geq 24$ . Students enrolling in MAT 167 must have an ACT mathematics subtest score of  $\geq 26$ . Students entering USM with an ACT mathematics subtest score of 20 to 23 must complete MAT 101 (College Algebra) with a C or better before taking MAT 114. Students entering USM with an ACT mathematics subtest score of  $\leq 19$  must take MAT 099 (Intermediate Algebra) during their first semester and earn at least a C prior to enrolling in MAT 101(which must also be completed satisfactorily prior to enrolling in MAT 114). MAT 103 (Trigonometry) is recommended for students lacking a good background in mathematics.

## PROGRAM CURRICULUM

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements

01. BSC 197 - First Year Foundations			1
02. BSC 201/L - General Zoology & Lab			3/1
03. BSC 226/L – General Botany & Lab			3/1
04. BSC 345/L - Marine Biology & Lab (WI)			3/1
05. BSC 370 - Genetics			3
06. BSC 439/L – Marine Ecology & Lab			3/1
07. BSC 380/L - General Microbiology & Lab			3/1

### 08. Physiology Elective. (Select 1 course.)

BSC 360 - Cell Biology	3	BSC 452 - Environmental Physiology	3
BSC 450 - Comparative Animal Physiology	3	BSC 453 - Invertebrate Physiology	3
BSC 451 - Human Physiology	3		

### 09. Elective (Select 1 course.)

BSC 382 - Microbial Ecology	3	BSC 436/L - Conservation Biology & Lab	3/1
BSC 407/L - Biology of Vertebrates & Lab	3/1	BSC 440/L - Ecology & Lab	3/1
BSC 408/L - Invertebrate Zoology I & Lab	3/1	BSC 441/L - Pop & Community Ecology & Lab	3/1
BSC 409/L - Invertebrate Zoology II & Lab	3/1	BSC 476 - Molecular Biology	3
BSC 414/L - Ichthyology & Lab	2/2	BSC 478/L - Modern Methods in Biotechnology	3/1
BSC 415/L - Biology of Fishes & Lab	2/2	BSC 487/L - Microbial Physiology & Lab	3/1
BSC 427/L – Introductory Phycology & Lab	3/1	BSC 489/L Environ Microbiology & Lab	3/1
BSC 430/L - Aquatic & Marsh Plants & Lab	2/2		

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (27 hours)

01. CHE 106/L General Chemistry I & Lab			3/1
02. CHE 107/L General Chemistry II & Lab			3/1
03. CHE 255/L Organic Chemistry I & Lab			3/1
04. CHE 256/L Organic Chemistry II & Lab <u>or</u> CHE 420/L Prin. of Biochemistry & Lab			3/1
05. MAR 201 The Oceans			3
06. PHY 111/L General Physics I & Lab			3/1
07. PHY 112/L General Physics II & Lab			3/1

### 08. Statistics. Select 1 course.

PSY 360 - Intro to Statistics for Behavioral Sciences			3
BSC 494 - Experimental Design and Data Analysis in Biology			3

### 09. Marine Biology Electives (Select at least 10 hours from the following list to be taken at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory in Ocean Springs).

COA 300/L – Marine Science 1& Lab	3/2	COA 434/L- Coastal Vegetation & Lab	2/1
COA 416/L - Marine Fish. Management & Lab	3/2	COA 443/L - Marine Mammals & Lab	3/2
COA 421/L - Marine Ichthyology & Lab	3/3	COA 446/L - Marine Ecology & Lab	3/2
COA 422/L - Elasmobranch Biology & Lab	3/2	COA 453/L - Parasites of Marine Animals & Lab	3/3
COA 424/L - Marine Aquaculture & Lab	3/3	COA 470 – Elasmobranch Physiology	5
COA 428/L - Marine Invert Zoology & Lab	3/3	COA 471/L – Marine Microbiology & Lab	3/3

### DEG 03. Recommended Electives

BSC 406 – Biogeography	3	GHY 104/L – Weather and Climate	3/1
BSC 422/L – Coastal and Management	3/1	GHY 217/L – Intro. GIS	3/1
GLY 101/L – Physical Geology	3/1	GHY 443/L – Marine Micropaleontology	3/1

**Hours to Degree at The University of Southern Mississippi:** 124 credit hours are needed to graduate with a B.S. in Marine Biology. At least 50% of the hours applied to the degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned in a senior college, and a minimum of 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. Students must earn at least 25% of the credit hours needed for their degree from the University of Southern Mississippi. Students must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work from The University of Southern Mississippi. In addition, students must earn at least 12 hours at the 300-400 course level, as well as their capstone course, in their major field of study at The University of Southern Mississippi.

Student ID: _____	Bulletin: 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin <b>Management</b>
Student Name: _____	Program: Construction <del>Engineering Technology</del> , B.S.
Adviser Name: _____	Degree Requirements ( <del>124 hours</del> ) (120 Hours)
<b>Management</b>	Minimum Credits Required: _____

(120 Hours)

**Construction ~~Engineering Technology~~, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)**

**Degree Plan (CONETBS)**

**General Education Curriculum**

**GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

Course Name	Hours
ENG 101 - Composition One	3 hrs.
ENG 102 - Composition Two	3 hrs.

**GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)**

Select 2 courses with labs:

Course Name	Hours
AST 111 - General Astronomy I AND	3 hrs.
AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory	1 hr.
AST 112 - General Astronomy II AND	3 hrs.
AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 103 - Biology and Society ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II ◊AND	3 hrs.
BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory ◊	1 hr.
BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I AND	3 hrs.
BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1 hr.
BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II AND	3 hrs.
BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory	1 hr.
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment * AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory *	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I * AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory *	1 hr.
GHY 104 - Weather and Climate AND	3 hrs.
GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory	1 hr.

GHY 105 - Land and Water AND	3 hrs.
GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology * AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory *	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology * AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory *	1 hr.
MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science AND	3 hrs.
MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 103 - Introductory Physics AND	3 hrs.
PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I * AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II * AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus * AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus * AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory *	1 hr.
PSC 190 - Living in a Material World AND	3 hrs.
PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World	1 hr.
<b>GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENG 203 - World Literature	3 hrs.
<b>Select 2 courses, 1 History required:</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.	3 hrs.
HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present	3 hrs.
PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 hrs.
PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living	3 hrs.
REL 131 - Comparative Religion	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ART 130 - Art Appreciation	3 hrs.
DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation	3 hrs.

MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music	3 hrs.
THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)</b>	
Select 2 courses:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity	3 hrs.
COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics *	3 hrs.
GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth	3 hrs.
PS 101 - American Government	3 hrs.
PSY 110 - General Psychology	3 hrs.
SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning ***	3 hrs.
MAT 101 - College Algebra *	3 hrs.
Higher-level MAT course*	
<b>GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (<del>Major Area</del>) (3 hours.)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
<del>AEC 478 - Applications of Construction Law (WI)</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> ENG 333 - Technical Writing (WI)
ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites	
<b>GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (3 hours)</b>	
Select 1 course:	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
CMS 111 - Public Speaking (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 330 - Small-Group Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
CMS 320 - Professional Communication (SI)	3 hrs.
<b>GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Hours</b>
BCT 400 - Senior Capstone (Capstone)	3 hrs.
<i>Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 &amp; ENG 102 prerequisites</i>	
<b>Note:</b>	
*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.	
**This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.	
***This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.	
◇ GEC restrictions apply; see here.	
GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.	
For full description of the GEC, see here.	
<b>Program Curriculum</b>	

## DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (~~64 hours~~) (58 hours)

Course Name	Hours
AEC 132 - Digital Graphics I	3 hrs.
AEC 204 - Materials and Methods of Construction NCCER (VPT)	3 hrs.
AEC 234 - Digital Graphics II	3 hrs.
AEC 254 - Estimating I	3 hrs.
AEC 258 - Construction Planning and Scheduling	3 hrs.
AEC 270 - Statics and Strengths of Materials	3 hrs.
AEC 300 - Seminar	3 hrs.
AEC 315 - Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems NCCER (VPT)	3 hrs.
AEC 344 - Structural Design	3 hrs.
AEC 365 - Estimating II	3 hrs.
<del>AEC 380 - Specifications and Contract Documents</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> AEC 480 - Specifications and Contract Documents
<del>AEC 390 - Engineering Economics</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
AEC 450 - Building Information Modeling	3hrs.
<del>AEC 478 - Applications of Construction Law (WI)</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del>
AEC 496 - Internship	1 hr.
<del>BCT 174 - Construction Organization</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> AEC 101 - History of the Built Environment
<del>BCT 205 - Surveying NCCER (VPT)</del>	<del>3 hrs.</del> BCT 305 - Surveying NCCER (VPT)
BCT 377 - Construction Project Management	3 hrs.
BCT 380 - Construction Safety	3 hrs.
BCT 386 - Project Controls	3 hrs.
BCT 400 - Senior Capstone (Capstone)	3 hrs.
BCT 445 - Soils and Foundations NCCER (VPT)	3 hrs.

### \*Note:

These courses require National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER) Verification of Performance Tasks (VPT).

## DEG 02. Additional Requirements (~~18-32 hours~~) (21-35 hours)

Course Name	Hours
ACC 200 - Introduction to Financial Accounting	3 hrs.
BA 200 - The Legal Environment of Business	3 hrs.
ECO 101 - Basic Economics * or ECO 201 or ECO 202	<del>3 hrs.</del>
MAT 101 - College Algebra or Technical Elective♦ *	3 hrs.
MAT 103 - Plane Trigonometry *	3 hrs.
MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry *	3 hrs.
MGT 300 - Management for Organizations	3 hrs.
<b>300-400 Level - Approved Elective</b> <b>Select 2 courses with labs:</b>	
Course Name	Hours
CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment *AND	3 hrs.
CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory *	1 hr.
CHE 106 - General Chemistry I *AND	3 hrs.
CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory *	1 hr.

CHE 107 - General Chemistry II *AND	3 hrs.
CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory *	1 hr.
GLY 101 - Physical Geology *AND	3 hrs.
GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory *	1 hr.
GLY 103 - Historical Geology *AND	3 hrs.
GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 111 - General Physics I *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 112 - General Physics II *AND	3 hrs.
PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus *AND	4 hrs.
PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory *	1 hr.
PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus *AND	4 hrs.
PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory *	1 hr.

**Select 1 course:**

Course Name	Hours
BA 201 - Business Analytics I	3 hrs.
CSS 211 - Statistical Methods I	3 hrs.
PSY 360 - Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences	3 hrs.
<b>ADD - MAT 115 - Elementary Statistics</b>	<b>3 hrs</b>

**~~DEG 03. Electives~~**

~~Choose electives with advisor approval.~~

**~~Note:~~ Notes:**

~~◆ If Math ACT score is less than 24, students will be required to take MAT 101.~~  
 \* Calculus is required for this major. Students may enter MAT 167 directly if Math ACT sub score is 26 or higher.  
 If Math ACT sub score is 24-25, MAT 103 must be completed. If Math ACT sub score is less than 24, MAT 101 and MAT 103 must be completed.  
 NCCER modules required prior to graduation. This program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> **This program accepts a limited number of transferred Technical Credits from community colleges.**

**Hours to Degree**

**Management**

120 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Construction ~~Engineering Technology~~. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See Residence Hour Requirements for more information.

**Notes:**



---

**Polymer Science, B.S. Degree Requirements (124 hours)**

---

**Degree Plan (PLYMRSCIBS)**

---

**General Education Curriculum**

---

**GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)**

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◊
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◊
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. ◊AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. ◊
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \* AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

#### **Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs.
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

## **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

## **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course\*

## **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [PSC 341L - Polymer Techniques I](#) 2 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

## **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [PSE 192 - Introduction to Polymers II](#) 1 hr. (SI)

## **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [PSC 490 - Special Projects in Polymer Science](#) 1 hr. (Capstone) AND
- [PSC 490L - Laboratory for Polymer Science 490](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)
  
- [PSC 491 - Special Projects in Polymer Science](#) 1 hr. (Capstone) AND
- [PSC 491L - Laboratory for Polymer Science 491](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)

*Must be taken Senior Year; [ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites*

### **Note:**

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements **(54 hours)** (55 hours)

---

- [PSE 191 - Introduction to Polymers](#) 2 hrs.
- [PSE 192 - Introduction to Polymers II](#) 1 hr. (SI)
- [PSE 285 - Problem Solving Techniques and Numerical Analysis](#) 4 hrs.
- [PSC 290 - Applications of Polymers I](#) 1 hr.
- [PSC 292 - Applications of Polymers II](#) 1 hr.
- [PSC 301 - Organic Polymer Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSC 302 - Organic Polymer Chemistry II](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSC 341L - Polymer Techniques I](#) 2 hrs. (WI)
- [PSC 342L - Polymer Techniques II](#) 2 hrs.
- [PSE 360 - Polymer Rheology](#) 3 hrs.
  
- [PSE 361 - Polymer Processing](#) 4 hrs.
- [PSC 401 - Physical Chemistry of Polymers I](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSC 402 - Physical Chemistry of Polymers II](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSC 410 - Safety Principles and Procedures in the Chemical Sciences](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 450 - Polymer Characterization](#) 3 hrs. ~~AND PSC -~~
- ~~[450L - Laboratory for Polymer Science 450](#) 2 hr.--~~ Remove PSC 450L
  
- [PSC 470 - Surface Coatings](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PSC 470L - Laboratory for Polymer Science 470](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 475 - Biomaterials](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSE 480 - Polymer Kinetics and Reactor Design](#) 3 hrs.
  
- [PSC 490 - Special Projects in Polymer Science](#) 1 hr. (Capstone) AND
- [PSC 490L - Laboratory for Polymer Science 490](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)
  
- [PSC 491 - Special Projects in Polymer Science](#) 1 hr. (Capstone) AND
- [PSC 491L - Laboratory for Polymer Science 491](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements **(24-35 hours)**

---

- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [CHE 107 - General Chemistry II](#) 3 hrs. \*AND
- [CHE 107L - General Chemistry II Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [CHE 255 - Organic Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND

- [CHE 255L - Organic Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 256 - Organic Chemistry II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 256L - Organic Chemistry II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAT 167 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs. ♦\*
- [MAT 168 - Calculus II with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
- [MAT 169 - Calculus III with Analytic Geometry](#) 3 hrs.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. \*AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr. \*

### **DEG 03. Electives**

---

Choose electives as needed with adviser's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

#### **Note:**

---

♦ Calculus is required for this major. Students may enter MAT 167 directly if Math ACT sub score is 26 or higher. If Math ACT sub score is 24-25, MAT 103 must be completed. If Math ACT sub score is less than 24, MAT 101 and MAT 103 must be completed.

### **Hours to Degree**

---

124 hours are needed to graduate with a BS in Polymer Science. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

---

# University of Southern Mississippi 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

## Theatre (Acting), B.F.A. Degree Requirements (~~128~~ hours)

---

### Degree Plan (THEAACTBFA)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.

- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course

#### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [THE 428 - Survey of Theatre History Part II](#) 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [THE 120 - Fundamentals of Acting](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

#### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [THE 475 - From Idea to Action - Senior Capstone Experience](#) 3 hrs.  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*



## Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (~~78 hours~~)

---

- [THE 103 - Introduction to Theatre](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 115 - Voice for the Actor](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 120 - Fundamentals of Acting](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [THE 215 - Stage Dialects](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 304 - Stage Makeup](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 310 - Intermediate Acting I](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 320 - Directing](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 361 - Beginning Movement](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 417 - Period Acting Styles I](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 427 - Survey of Theatre History Part I](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 428 - Survey of Theatre History Part II](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
- ~~[THE 450 - The Audition Process](#) 3 hrs.~~
- [THE 475 - From Idea to Action - Senior Capstone Experience](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)

Select 2 Design and Technology courses with labs (8 hours):

~~Select 2 courses with labs:~~

Select additional movement course (3 hours):

[THE 403: Advanced Movement](#)

[THE 405: Stage Combat](#)

- 
- [THE 107 - Introduction to Design for Theatre](#) 3 hrs. AND
  - [THE 107L - Introduction to Design Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
  - [THE 200 - Stagecraft](#) 3 hrs. AND
  - [THE 200L - Stagecraft Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
  - [THE 201 - Introduction to Costume](#) 3 hrs. AND
  - [THE 201L - Costume Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
  - [THE 212 - Intro to Technical Lighting and Sound](#) 3 hrs. AND
  - [THE 212L - Lighting and Sound Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

### Advanced Acting Electives Requirement (9 hours)

---

Select 9 hours: ~~Select 9 hours not taken above:~~

- ~~THE 414 - Improvisation~~ 3 hrs. ← THE 405: Stage Combat
- ~~THE 416 - Scene Study~~ 3 hrs. ← THE 415: Musical Theatre II
- ~~THE 418 - Period Acting Styles II~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~THE 430 - Summer Theatre I~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~THE 431 - Summer Theatre II~~ 3 hrs. ← THE 450: The Audition Process
- ~~THE 454 - Introduction to Acting for Camera~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~THE 481 - Repertory Theatre~~ 3-9 hrs.  
(maximum 3 hours for acting in Summer Theatre)

### ~~Advanced Theatre Electives Requirement (9 hours)~~

Select ~~9~~<sup>12</sup> hours: ~~Select 9 hours not taken above:~~ <sup>12</sup> Select 12 hours of Theatre electives. BFA students in the Acting emphasis may use to 6 hours of Dance DAN technique courses and DAN 499 (with permission of instructor), MUP 161 (repeatable, up to 6 hours), and ENG 200, 497, 498, and 499 (drama content) as Theatre electives. Transfer credits on the Articulation Agreement may count as Theatre electives if not used above. Transfer credits not on the Articulation Agreement and accepted by the university may count as university electives for this degree plan.

- ~~THE 401 - Costume Design~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~THE 412 - Stage Lighting~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~THE 433 - Design Studio I~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~THE 441 - Costume Technology Studio~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~THE 445 - Advanced Stage Lighting~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~THE 460 - Advanced Costume Design~~ 3 hrs.

### Directing, History, & Theory

- ~~THE 420 - Advanced Directing~~ 3 hrs.

### Dramatic Literature

- ~~ENG 417 - Survey of Modern Drama~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~ENG 454 - Survey of Shakespeare~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~ENG 455 - Studies in Shakespeare~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~ENG 472 - Survey of American Drama~~ 3 hrs.

### Movement

- ~~THE 403 - Advanced Movement~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~DAN 101 - Beginning Modern Dance~~ 2 hrs.
- ~~DAN 102 - Beginning Ballet~~ 2 hrs. or
- ~~DAN 202 - Ballet Technique I~~ 3 hrs.
- ~~DAN 103 - Beginning Tap~~ 2 hrs.
- ~~DAN 104 - Jazz Dance I~~ 2 hrs.
- ~~DAN 210 - Dance Improvisation~~ 3 hrs.

## Scenery, Lighting, & Sound

---

- ~~THE 107 - Introduction to Design for Theatre 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 306 - Intermediate Stagecraft 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 336L - Scene Painting Studio 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 406 - Scenic Design 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 410 - Sound Design 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 412 - Stage Lighting 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 433 - Design Studio I 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 434 - Design Studio II 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 435 - Advanced Scene Design 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 440L - Computer-Aided Drafting for Theatre 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 445 - Advanced Stage Lighting 3 hrs.~~

## Summer Theatre (not acting)

---

- ~~THE 430 - Summer Theatre I 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 431 - Summer Theatre II 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 481 - Repertory Theatre 3-9 hrs.~~

## Voice

---

- ~~THE 315 - Introduction to the Musical Theatre Performer 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 411 - Advanced Voice for the Actor 3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 415 - Musical Theatre II 3 hrs.~~

## Theatre Practicum Requirement (~~13 hours~~)

---

Enroll in at least one Practicum each semester from the following:

- ~~THE 482L - Practicum in Production Administration 1-3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 483L - Practicum in Scenic Production/Technology 1-3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 484L - Practicum in Lighting and Sound Technology 1-3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 485L - Practicum in Properties Production/Technology 1-3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 486L - Practicum in Artistic Production 1-3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 487L - Practicum in Technical Management 1-3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 488L - Practicum in Performance 1-3 hrs.~~
- ~~THE 489L - Practicum in Costume and Makeup Technology 1-3 hrs.~~

Students must enroll in 2 hours of Practicum each semester in residence. The faculty will make final assignments based on student skills and program needs from the following:

## ~~DEG 02. Additional Requirements (3 hours)~~

---

- ~~ENG 200 - Introduction to Drama 3 hrs.~~

## DEG 03. University Electives (~~12 hours~~)

---

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

## Hours to Degree

---

124

128 hours are needed to graduate with a BFA in Theatre with an emphasis in Acting. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least <sup>36</sup>12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information. **The BFA requires at least 3 semesters of residency after acceptance into the degree plan through portfolio, review/audition, interview, and review of record.**

---

---

**Theatre, B.A. Degree Requirements (<sup>120</sup>~~124~~ hours)**

---

**Degree Plan (THEAGNTBA)**

---

**General Education Curriculum**

---

**GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)**

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

**GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)**

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND

- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.
- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ARF 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

## GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

## GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course

## GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

---

- [THE 428 - Survey of Theatre History Part II](#) 3 hrs. (WI)  
*[ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites*

## GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (Major Area)

---

- [THE 120 - Fundamentals of Acting](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

## GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)

---

- [THE 475 - From Idea to Action - Senior Capstone Experience](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)  
*Must be taken Senior Year; [ENG 101](#) & [ENG 102](#) prerequisites*

### Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

---

## DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (64 hours)

---

- [THE 103 - Introduction to Theatre](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 115 - Voice for the Actor](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 120 - Fundamentals of Acting](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- [THE 304 - Stage Makeup](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 320 - Directing](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 361 - Beginning Movement](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 427 - Survey of Theatre History Part I](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 428 - Survey of Theatre History Part II](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
- [THE 475 - From Idea to Action - Senior Capstone Experience](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)

**3**  
Select **2** courses with labs:

- 
- [THE 107 - Introduction to Design for Theatre](#) 3 hrs. AND
  - [THE 107L - Introduction to Design Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
  - [THE 200 - Stagecraft](#) 3 hrs. AND
  - [THE 200L - Stagecraft Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
  - [THE 201 - Introduction to Costume](#) 3 hrs. AND
  - [THE 201L - Costume Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
  - [THE 212 - Intro to Technical Lighting and Sound](#) 3 hrs. AND
  - [THE 212L - Lighting and Sound Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

## Advanced Theatre Electives Requirements (12 hours)

---

Select 12 hours (6 hours maximum in a single area) with advisor's approval from any THE course above the 100-level.  
ENG 200 is recommended.

### Acting

---

- ~~[THE 310 - Intermediate Acting I](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 414 - Improvisation](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 416 - Scene Study](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 417 - Period Acting Styles I](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 418 - Period Acting Styles II](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 450 - The Audition Process](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 454 - Introduction to Acting for Camera](#) 3 hrs.~~

### Costumes & Makeup

---

- ~~[THE 401 - Costume Design](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 412 - Stage Lighting](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 433 - Design Studio I](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 441 - Costume Technology Studio](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~[THE 445 - Advanced Stage Lighting](#) 3 hrs.~~



### ~~Directing, History & Theory~~

---

- ~~• [THE 420 - Advanced Directing](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 429 - Dramatic and Performance Theory](#) 3 hrs.~~

### ~~Dramatic Literature~~

---

- ~~• [ENG 417 - Survey of Modern Drama](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [ENG 454 - Survey of Shakespeare](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [ENG 455 - Studies in Shakespeare](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [ENG 472 - Survey of American Drama](#) 3 hrs.~~

### ~~Movement~~

---

- ~~• [THE 403 - Advanced Movement](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 405 - Stage Combat](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [DAN 101 - Beginning Modern Dance](#) 2 hrs.~~
  
- ~~• [DAN 102 - Beginning Ballet](#) 2 hrs. or~~
- ~~• [DAN 202 - Ballet Technique I](#) 3 hrs.~~
  
- ~~• [DAN 103 - Beginning Tap](#) 2 hrs.~~
- ~~• [DAN 104 - Jazz Dance I](#) 2 hrs.~~
- ~~• DAN 207~~
- ~~• [DAN 210 - Dance Improvisation](#) 3 hrs.~~

### ~~Scenery, Lighting, & Sound~~

---

- ~~• [THE 107 - Introduction to Design for Theatre](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 306 - Intermediate Stagecraft](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 336L - Scene Painting Studio](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 406 - Scenic Design](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 410 - Sound Design](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 412 - Stage Lighting](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 433 - Design Studio I](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 434 - Design Studio II](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 435 - Advanced Scene Design](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 440L - Computer-Aided Drafting for Theatre](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 445 - Advanced Stage Lighting](#) 3 hrs.~~

### ~~Summer Theatre~~

---

- ~~• [THE 430 - Summer Theatre I](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 431 - Summer Theatre II](#) 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• [THE 481 - Repertory Theatre](#) 3-9 hrs.~~  
(3 hours maximum)

### ~~Voice~~

---

- ~~• THE 215 - Stage Dialects 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• THE 315 - Introduction to the Musical Theatre Performer 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• THE 411 - Advanced Voice for the Actor 3 hrs.~~
- ~~• THE 415 - Musical Theatre II 3 hrs.~~

8-16

### Theatre Practicum Requirement (13 hours)

Enroll in at least one Practicum each semester from the following:

Students must enroll in 2 hours of Practicum each semester in residence. The faculty will make final assignments based on student skills and program needs from the following:

- [THE 482L - Practicum in Production Administration](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 483L - Practicum in Scenic Production/Technology](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 484L - Practicum in Lighting and Sound Technology](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 485L - Practicum in Properties Production/Technology](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 486L - Practicum in Artistic Production](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 487L - Practicum in Technical Management](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 488L - Practicum in Performance](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 489L - Practicum in Costume and Makeup Technology](#) 1-3 hrs.

18

### DEG 02. Additional Requirements (21 hours)

Select 1 option:

- Fulfill requirements to receive a minor in another discipline.
- Select 9 hours of additional theatre courses and 9 hours of general electives
- [ENG 200 - Introduction to Drama](#) 3 hrs.

or at least 18 hours

-Fulfill requirements for a USM certificate program with remaining hours in Theatre or university electives.

### DEG 03. University Electives (8 hours)

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

## Hours to Degree

120  
124 hours are needed to graduate with a BA in Theatre. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least 12 hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

36

Theatre

# University of Southern Mississippi 2018-2019 Undergraduate Bulletin

## Theatre (Design and Technology), B.F.A. Degree Requirements (<sup>124</sup>~~128 hours~~)

---

### Degree Plan (THEADSTBFA)

---

#### General Education Curriculum

---

##### GEC 01. Written Communication (6 hours)

---

- [ENG 101 - Composition One](#) 3 hrs.
- [ENG 102 - Composition Two](#) 3 hrs.

##### GEC 02. Natural Science (8-10 hours minimum)

---

Select 2 courses with labs:

- [AST 111 - General Astronomy I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 111L - General Astronomy I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [AST 112 - General Astronomy II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [AST 112L - General Astronomy II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 103 - Biology and Society](#) 3 hrs. ◇ AND
- [BSC 103L - Biology and Society Laboratory](#) 1 hr ◇
  
- [BSC 110 - Principles of Biological Science I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 110L - Principles of Biological Science I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 111 - Principles of Biological Science II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 111L - Principles of Biological Science II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 250 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 250L - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [BSC 251 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [BSC 251L - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

- [CHE 104 - Chemistry and Our Environment](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 104L - Chemistry and Our Environment Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [CHE 106 - General Chemistry I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [CHE 106L - General Chemistry I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 104 - Weather and Climate](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 104L - Weather and Climate Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GHY 105 - Land and Water](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GHY 105L - Land and Water Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 101 - Physical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 101L - Physical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [GLY 103 - Historical Geology](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [GLY 103L - Historical Geology Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [MAR 151 - Introduction to Ocean Science](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [MAR 151L - Introduction to Ocean Science Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 103 - Introductory Physics](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 103L - Introductory Physics Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 111 - General Physics I](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 111L - General Physics I Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 112 - General Physics II](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PHY 112L - General Physics II Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 201 - General Physics I with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 201L - General Physics I with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PHY 202 - General Physics II with Calculus](#) 4 hrs. AND
- [PHY 202L - General Physics II with Calculus Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [PSC 190 - Living in a Material World](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [PSC 190L - Lab for Living in a Material World](#) 1 hr.

### **GEC 03. Humanities (9 hours)**

---

- [ENG 203 - World Literature](#) 3 hrs.

**Select 2 courses, 1 History required:**

---

- [HIS 101 - World Civilizations: Beginnings to 1500 C.E.](#) 3 hrs.

- [HIS 102 - World Civilizations: 1500 to the present](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 151 - Introduction to Philosophy](#) 3 hrs.
- [PHI 171 - Ethics and Good Living](#) 3 hrs.
- [REL 131 - Comparative Religion](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 04. Aesthetic Values (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [ART 130 - Art Appreciation](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [DAN 130 - Dance Appreciation](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [MUS 165 - The Enjoyment of Music](#) 3 hrs. \*\*
- [THE 100 - Theatrical Expressions](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 05. Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours)**

---

Select 2 courses:

- [ANT 101 - The Human Experience: A Global Perspective on Human Diversity](#) 3 hrs.
- [COH 100 - Concepts of Wellness](#) 3 hrs.
- [ECO 101 - Basic Economics](#) 3 hrs.
- [GHY 101 - World Geography: Dynamics of a Changing Earth](#) 3 hrs.
- [PS 101 - American Government](#) 3 hrs.
- [PSY 110 - General Psychology](#) 3 hrs.
- [SOC 101 - Understanding Society: Principles of Sociology](#) 3 hrs.

#### **GEC 06. Mathematics (3 hours)**

---

Select 1 course:

- [MAT 100 - Quantitative Reasoning](#) 3 hrs. \*\*\*
- [MAT 101 - College Algebra](#) 3 hrs.
- Higher-level MAT course

#### **GEC 07. Writing-Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [THE 428 - Survey of Theatre History Part II](#) 3 hrs. (WI)  
*ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

#### **GEC 08. Speaking Intensive Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [THE 120 - Fundamentals of Acting](#) 3 hrs. (SI)

#### **GEC 09. Capstone Requirement (Major Area)**

---

- [THE 475 - From Idea to Action - Senior Capstone Experience](#) 3 hrs.  
*Must be taken Senior Year; ENG 101 & ENG 102 prerequisites*

## Note:

---

\*This course satisfies both the GEC requirement and a program requirement for this major.

\*\*This particular GEC course is recommended by this major.

\*\*\*This course does not satisfy prerequisites for any other math course.

◇ GEC restrictions apply; see [here](#).

GEC 07 - GEC 09 courses are specific to this major.

For full description of the GEC, see [here](#).

## Program Curriculum

---

### DEG 01. Major Area of Study Requirements (76 hours)

---

- [THE 103 - Introduction to Theatre](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 120 - Fundamentals of Acting](#) 3 hrs. (SI)
- ~~[THE 304 - Stage Makeup](#) 3 hrs.~~
- [THE 320 - Directing](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 401 - Costume Design](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 406 - Scenic Design](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 412 - Stage Lighting](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 427 - Survey of Theatre History Part I](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 428 - Survey of Theatre History Part II](#) 3 hrs. (WI)
- [THE 475 - From Idea to Action - Senior Capstone Experience](#) 3 hrs. (Capstone)

<sup>1</sup>  
Select ~~3~~ courses with labs:

---

- [THE 107 - Introduction to Design for Theatre](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [THE 107L - Introduction to Design Lab](#) 1 hr.
  
- [THE 200 - Stagecraft](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [THE 200L - Stagecraft Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [THE 201 - Introduction to Costume](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [THE 201L - Costume Laboratory](#) 1 hr.
  
- [THE 212 - Intro to Technical Lighting and Sound](#) 3 hrs. AND
- [THE 212L - Lighting and Sound Laboratory](#) 1 hr.

Select 1 course:

---

- [THE 433 - Design Studio I](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 434 - Design Studio II](#) 3 hrs.

## Advanced Design & Technology Electives (9 hours)

---

Select 9 hours in area of interest, approved by advisor:

### Costumes & Makeup

---

- ~~THE 107 - Introduction to Design for Theatre~~ 3 hrs. ← THE 304: Stage Makeup
- [THE 433 - Design Studio I](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 434 - Design Studio II](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 441 - Costume Technology Studio](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 445 - Advanced Stage Lighting](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 460 - Advanced Costume Design](#) 3 hrs.

### Scenery, Lighting, & Sound

---

- ~~THE 107 - Introduction to Design for Theatre~~ 3 hrs.
- [THE 306 - Intermediate Stagecraft](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 336L - Scene Painting Studio](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 410 - Sound Design](#) 3 hrs. ← THE 406: Scenic Design
- [THE 433 - Design Studio I](#) 3 hrs. ← THE 412: State Lighting
- [THE 434 - Design Studio II](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 435 - Advanced Scene Design](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 440L - Computer-Aided Drafting for Theatre](#) 3 hrs.
- [THE 445 - Advanced Stage Lighting](#) 3 hrs.

12

### ~~Advanced~~ Theatre Electives Requirement (9 hours)

---

- Select <sup>12</sup>9 hours of other THE courses (excluding [THE 100](#) and [THE 110](#)), approved by advisor. ART 101, 102, 111, 112, 113 acceptable and recommended as Theatre electives for this degree plan. Transfer credits with Theatre prefix as described in the Articulation Agreement are acceptable in this category.

### Theatre Practicum Requirement (13 hours)

---

Enroll in at least one Practicum each semester from the following: Students must enroll in 2 hours of Practicum each semester in residence. The faculty will make final assignments based on student skills and program needs

- [THE 482L - Practicum in Production Administration](#) 1-3 hrs. ← from the following:
- [THE 483L - Practicum in Scenic Production/Technology](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 484L - Practicum in Lighting and Sound Technology](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 485L - Practicum in Properties Production/Technology](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 486L - Practicum in Artistic Production](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 487L - Practicum in Technical Management](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 488L - Practicum in Performance](#) 1-3 hrs.
- [THE 489L - Practicum in Costume and Makeup Technology](#) 1-3 hrs.

### ~~DEG 02. Additional Requirements (3 hours)~~

---

- ~~ENG 200 - Introduction to Drama~~ 3 hrs.

02  
DEG 03. University Electives (~~14 hours~~)

---

Choose electives as needed with advisor's approval. (See Hours to Degree below.)

## Hours to Degree

---

<sup>124</sup>~~128~~ hours are needed to graduate with a BFA in Theatre with an emphasis in Design and Technology. At least 50 percent of the hours applied to a degree at The University of Southern Mississippi must be earned from a senior college, and 45 of these hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. The student must earn at least 21 of the last 30 hours of course work and at least ~~12~~<sup>36</sup> hours in the major area of study from Southern Miss. See [Residence Hour Requirements](#) for more information.

The BFA requires at least three semesters of residency after acceptance into the degree plan through portfolio review/audition, interview, and review of record.

---



# Pathway to Applied Technology BS Agreement

BETWEEN

THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI  
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES  
SCHOOL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES AND  
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

AND

NUNEZ COMMUNITY COLLEGE

**2019-2020**

## **Purpose**

Nunez Community College (Nunez) and The University of Southern Mississippi (USM) have entered into this agreement establishing a transferable pathway for Nunez students to become eligible for direct admission into USM. This pathway provides students a transparent and systematic outline for successfully completing an Applied Technology Bachelor of Science degree from USM and an associate degree and/or certificate of completion from Nunez. The institutions will partner to facilitate student access through a seamless blend of curricula.

## **Program**

Nunez Community College students who have completed the Applied Technology Pathway will be admitted into The University of Southern Mississippi provided they meet the requirements as outlined in this agreement.

The total number of credit hours required to complete a bachelor's degree in Applied Technology at USM is 120 credit hours. Students may transfer up to 60 credit hours to USM. Students will transfer 36 hours in technical credits that may be applied to one of Nunez's Associate of Applied Science degrees. Nunez students who successfully transfer to USM will earn a Bachelor of Science in Applied Technology from USM after successfully completing the additional required coursework at USM and meeting all USM Applied Technology degree requirements.

Nunez students will follow the requirements in the USM Undergraduate Bulletin in force at the time they enter Nunez provided it is not older than Academic Year 2019-2020 and provided there was no break in enrollment for one regular semester (fall or spring) at Nunez, not including summer sessions.

In order to graduate from USM, students must achieve all graduation requirements as outlined in the USM Undergraduate Bulletin in force at the time they enter Nunez.

## **Enrollment Management**

Some courses in this program may require prerequisites. See Nunez Catalog and USM Undergraduate Bulletin for specific requirements.

---

Nunez students who successfully transfer to USM have the ability to reverse articulate their successfully completed credit hours back to Nunez for awarding the appropriate associate degree.

Nunez and USM mutually agree to review and approve together all student recruitment materials and events pertaining to the Applied Technology Pathway as defined in this agreement. Nunez and USM will participate in joint recruitment activities that include but are not limited to high school visits and presentations, community outreach events, and on-campus orientations.

## **Workforce Development**

The Applied Technology Pathway between USM and Nunez helps to ensure both institutions are being proactive in addressing challenges in the economy and resulting changes in the higher education landscape. In addition, the partnership ensures the participating institutions are responsive to relevant workforce needs of our local, state, and regional industry partners. As a result, Nunez and USM mutually agree to include a representative from both institutions for program advisory meetings, industry partnership meetings, economic development meetings, and chamber meetings when relevant to the Applied Technology BS Pathway.

## **Courses to be completed at Nunez (*USM Equivalent*) – Maximum hours**

Technical Electives (*no USM equivalent*) – 36 hours

Technical electives are defined as courses completed at Nunez that can be applied to an Associate of Applied Science degree from Nunez.

General Education Curriculum Courses (GEC)\* – May transfer up to 24 hours to USM from the following:

ENGL 1010 (*GEC 01 ENG 101*) – 3 hours

ENGL 1020 (*GEC 01 ENG 102*) – 3 hours

Natural Science Electives w/labs (*GEC 02 Science Requirement*) – 8 hours

Humanities Literature Elective

ENGL 2600 (*GEC 03 Humanities - World Literature requirement*) – 3 hours

Humanities Electives (*GEC 03 Humanities - World History, Philosophy, Religion requirement*) – 6 hours

Fine Arts Elective

FIAR 1200 (*GEC 04 Aesthetic Values*) – 3 hours

Behavioral Science Electives (*GEC 05 Social and Behavioral Sciences*) – 6 hours

Math Elective (*GEC 06 Mathematics Requirement*) – 3 hours

Speech Elective (*GEC 08 CMS 111*) – 3 hours

**\*USM GEC Course Transfer Policy:** “The University of Southern Mississippi (USM) will apply the transfer of a passed course from an accredited institution of higher learning to USM general education requirements, provided (1) that the course was taken in good faith to meet the published general education curriculum at the institution where the student was previously enrolled as a degree-seeking student and (2) that the course pertains to appropriate GEC categories at USM and also meets Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) criteria.” This means any course completed in good faith to satisfy the General Education Requirements at Nunez will transfer to USM to satisfy the 24 hours of GEC courses that can be transferred and will count toward the equivalent GEC area at USM.

## **Program Evaluation**

The Pathway to Applied Technology Agreement will be periodically evaluated in relation to the mission of the Institutions to assure the quality of the pathway and courses. Once every two academic years, USM faculty and staff will meet with Nunez faculty and staff to review stated responsibilities, outcomes, and current curriculum. Any changes to the curriculum outlined in this agreement will be discussed prior to implementing the proposed changes. Minutes and documentation from these meetings will be kept on file to present to the USM Office of the Provost at the time of program renewal. Both USM and Nunez will agree upon mutually approved strategies for future program growth and development.

---

## Program Renewal

This agreement will be reviewed every three years from the date of signing and will be continued, modified or terminated upon mutual agreement of the parties. Renewal materials should include minutes or other types of documentation that could identify the institutions met periodically to review stated responsibilities and outcomes. To ensure periodic evaluation of the agreement against the mission of the institution, the USM Provost will determine if additional university curriculum council review is necessary at the time of renewal. Either party may terminate this agreement upon six (6) months written notice to the other party.

### **The University of Southern Mississippi (USM)**

### **Nunez Community College**

---

Steven Moser, PhD                                          Date  
Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

---

Tina Tinney, EdD                                          Date  
Chancellor

---

Tonia Loria MEd                                          Date  
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

---

# Pathway to Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics BS Agreement

BETWEEN

THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI  
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES  
SCHOOL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES AND PROFESSIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT

AND

NUNEZ COMMUNITY COLLEGE

**2019-2020**

## **Purpose**

Nunez Community College (Nunez) and The University of Southern Mississippi (USM) have entered into this agreement establishing a transferable pathway for Nunez students to become eligible for direct admission into USM. This pathway provides students a transparent and systematic outline for successfully completing an Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics Bachelor of Science degree from USM and an associate degree and/or certificate of completion from Nunez. The institutions will partner to facilitate student access through a seamless blend of curricula.

## **Program**

Nunez Community College students who have completed the Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics Pathway will be admitted into The University of Southern Mississippi provided they meet the requirements as outlined in this agreement.

The total number of credit hours required to complete a bachelor's degree in Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics at USM is 124 credit hours. Students may transfer up to 62 credit hours to USM. Students will transfer 23 hours in technical credits that may be applied to one of Nunez's Associate of Applied Science degrees. Nunez students who successfully transfer to USM will earn a Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics from USM after successfully completing the additional required coursework at USM and meeting all USM Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics degree requirements.

Nunez students will follow the requirements in the USM Undergraduate Bulletin in force at the time they enter Nunez provided it is not older than Academic Year 2019-2020 and provided there was no break in enrollment for one regular semester (fall or spring) at Nunez, not including summer sessions.

In order to graduate from USM, students must achieve all graduation requirements as outlined in the USM Undergraduate Bulletin in force at the time they enter Nunez.

## **Enrollment Management**

Some courses in this program may require prerequisites. See Nunez Catalog and USM Undergraduate Bulletin for specific requirements.

Nunez students who successfully transfer to USM have the ability to reverse articulate their successfully completed credit hours back to Nunez for awarding the appropriate associate degree.

Nunez and USM mutually agree to review and approve together all student recruitment materials and events pertaining to the Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics Pathway as defined in this agreement. Nunez and USM will participate in joint recruitment activities that include but are not limited to high school visits and presentations, community outreach events, and on-campus orientations.

## **Workforce Development**

The Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics Pathway between USM and Nunez helps to ensure both institutions are being proactive in addressing challenges in the economy and resulting changes in the higher education landscape. In addition, the partnership ensures the participating institutions are responsive to relevant workforce needs of our local, state, and regional industry partners. As a result, Nunez and USM mutually agree to include a representative from both institutions for program advisory meetings, industry partnership meetings, economic development meetings, and chamber meetings when relevant to the Industrial Engineering Technology – Logistics BS Pathway.

## **Courses to be completed at Nunez (*USM Equivalent*) – Maximum hours**

Technical Electives (*no USM equivalent*) – 23 hours

Technical electives are defined as courses completed at Nunez that can be applied to an Associate of Applied Science degree from Nunez.

May transfer up to 39 hours to USM from the following:

### **General Education Curriculum Courses (GEC)\* –**

ENGL 1010 (*GEC 01 ENG 101*) – 3 hours

ENGL 1020 (*GEC 01 ENG 102*) – 3 hours

Natural Science Electives w/labs from the following list (*GEC 02 Science Requirement*) – 8 hours

CHEM 1100/ CHEM 1100 (CHE 106/106L)

CHEM 1200/ CHEM 1210 (CHE 107/107L)

GEOG 1010/ GEOG 1030 (GLY 101/101L)

PHYS 1100/ PHYS 1110 (PHY 111/111L)

PHYS 1200/ PHYS 1210 (PHY 112/112L)

Humanities Literature Elective

ENGL 2600 (*GEC 03 Humanities - World Literature requirement*) – 3 hours

Humanities Electives (*GEC 03 Humanities - World History, Philosophy, Religion requirement*) – 6 hours

Fine Arts Elective

FIAR 1200 (*GEC 04 Aesthetic Values*) – 3 hours

Behavioral Science Electives (*GEC 05 Social and Behavioral Sciences*) – 6 hours

College Algebra

MATH 1300 (*GEC 06 Mathematics Requirement*) – 3 hours

Speech Elective (*GEC 08 CMS 111*) – 3 hours

### **Degree Required Courses (DEG) -**

MATH 1400 (MAT 103) Plane Trigonometry

MATH 2000 (CSS 211) Statistics

